

Module Manual

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

Microelectronics and Microsystems

Cohort: Winter Term 2020

Updated: 27th January 2023

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	3
Core Qualification	5
Module M0523: Business & Management	5
Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master	20
Module M0676: Digital Communications	48
Module M1048: Integrated Circuit Design	50
Module M0746: Microsystem Engineering	52
Module M0768: Microsystems Technology in Theory and Practice	54
Module M1137: Technical Elective Complementary Course for IMPMM - field ET (according to Subject Specific	
Regulations)	56
Module M0918: Advanced IC Design	57
Module M0761: Semiconductor Technology	59
Module M0747: Microsystem Design	61
Module M1131: Technical Elective Complementary Course for IMPMM - field TUHH (according to Subject Specification)	iC
Regulations)	63
Module M1130: Project Work IMPMM	64
Module M1591: Seminar for IMPMM	65
Specialization Communication and Signal Processing	66
Module M0710: Microwave Engineering	66
Module M0836: Communication Networks	68
Module M0637: Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications	70
Module M1686: Selected Aspects of Communication and Signal Processing	72
Module M1743: COSIMA (Competition in Microsystem Application)	73
Module M1598: Image Processing	74
Module M0738: Digital Audio Signal Processing	76
Module M1249: Medical Imaging	78
Module M0677: Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	80
Module M0550: Digital Image Analysis	82
Specialization Embedded Systems	84
Module M0791: Computer Architecture	84
Module M0924: Software for Embedded Systems	86
Module M1400: Design of Dependable Systems	88
Module M0803: Embedded Systems	90
Module M0925: Digital Circuit Design	92
Module M1687: Selected Aspects of Embedded Systems	93
Module M0910: Advanced System-on-Chip Design (Lab)	94
Specialization Microelectronics Complements	95
Module M1611: Silicon Photonics	95
Module M0925: Digital Circuit Design	97
Module M0921: Electronic Circuits for Medical Applications	98
Module M0769: EMC I: Coupling Mechanisms, Countermeasures and Test Procedures	101
Module M0919: Laboratory: Digital Circuit Design	103
Module M0645: Fibre and Integrated Optics	104
Module M0643: Optoelectronics I - Wave Optics	105
Module M1688: Selected Aspects of Microelectronics and Microsystems	107
Module M1743: COSIMA (Competition in Microsystem Application)	108
Module M0781: EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems	109
Module M0913: Mixed-signal Circuit Design	112
Module M1589: Laboratory: Analog Circuit Design Module M0644: Optoelectronics II - Quantum Optics	114 116
Thesis	118
Module M-002: Master Thesis	118

Program description

Content

Microelectronics, or better named nanoelectronics, because the minimum structure size of state-of-the-art integrated electronic circuits are in the range of 20 nm and below, is the base of the products that significantly influence the daily life of people almost anywhere on earth. Examples are personal computers and smartphones. Both of them open up new possibilities of communication and give access to almost unlimited sources of information, especially when those devices are connected to the world wide web. Another example are medical diagnostic tools for computer tomography or nuclear resonance tomography or intelligent medical implants as all these systems are based on the high computational performance and high data communication efficiency provided by advanced nanoelectronics.

The fundament for microelectronics and microsystems is semiconductor physics and technology. Thus, the objective of the International Master Program "Microelectronics and Microsystems" is to give the students a profound knowledge on physical level about electronic effects in semiconductor materials, especially silicon, and on the functionality of electronic devices. Furthermore, the students are taught about process technology for fabrication of integrated circuits and microsystems. This will enable the students to understand in depth the function of advanced electronic devices and fabrication processes. They will be able to comprehend in a critical way the problems accompanied with the transition to smaller minimum structure sizes. Thus, the students can conceive which possible solutions may exist or could be developed to overcome the problems of scaling-down the device minimum feature size. This will enable the students to understand the ongoing scaling-down of MOS transistors with its potential but also with its limitations.

Besides the essential role of physical basics the precise knowledge of process dependent manufacturing procedures are of key importance for training of the students in the field of nanoelectronics and microsystems. This will help them to develop during their professional life the ability to generate innovative concepts and bring them to practical applications.

The International Master Program "Microelectronics and Microsystems" qualifies the students for scientific professional work in the fields of electrical engineering and information technology. This professional work may extend from the development, production and application to the quality control of complex systems with highly integrated circuits and microsystems components. Both fields are coming closer and closer together, as a fast rising number of complex applications requires the integration of nanoelectronics and microsystems to one combined system.

In particular, this program enables the students not only to design new complex systems for innovative applications, but also to make them usable for practical applications. This can be realized by teaching the students engineering methods both on a physical and theoretical level and on an application oriented level.

Career prospects

The graduates of the International Master Program "Microelectronics and Microsystems" can find a wide variety of professional options as they have well founded knowledge about technology, design and application of highly integrated systems based on nanoelectronics and microsystems.

Thus, one group of possible employers are large companies with international sites for the production of integrated circuits, but also small or medium-sized companies for microsystems. Many job opportunities also exist in the field of development and design of integrated circuits and of microsystems. Because of the fast decline in prices of high-performance computer system, even small companies can conduct tasks that require many computational efforts such as the design of integrated circuits that, then, are fabricated by specialized companies, so-called silicon foundries. This allows many small companies to participate in the market for integrated circuits, so that they can contribute to a good job market for engineers in nanoelectronics and microsystems.

Learning target

Knowledge

- The students understand the basic physical principles of microelectronic devices and functional block of microsystems. Furthermore, they have solid knowledge regarding fabrication technologies, so that they can explain them in detail.
- They have gained solid knowledge in selected fields based on a broad theoretical and methodical fundament.
- The students possess in-depth knowledge of interdisciplinary relationships
- They have the required background knowledge in order to position their professional subjects by appropriate means in the scientific and social environment.

Skills

The students are able

- to apply computational methods for quantitative analysis of design parameters and for development of innovative systems for microelectronics and microsystems.
- to solve complex problems and tasks in a self-dependent manner by basic methodical approaches that may be, if necessary, beyond the standard patterns
- to consider technological progress and scientific advancements by taking into account the technical, financial and ecological boundary conditions.

Social Skills

The students are capable of

- working in interdisciplinary teams and organizing their tasks in a process oriented manner to become prepared for conducting research based professional work and for taking management responsibilities.
- to present their results in a written or oral form effectively targeting the audience, on international stage also.

Autonomy

- The students can pervade in an effectively and self-dependently organized way special areas of their professional fields using scientific methods.
- They are able to present their knowledge by appropriate media techniques or to describe it by documents with reasonable lengths.
- The students are able to identify the need for additional information and to develop a strategy for self-dependent enhancement of their knowledge.

Program structure

The curriculum of the International Master Program "Microelectronics and Microsystems" is structured as follows:

- Core Qualification:
- Main subject: The students choose one main subject out of the following two options:
- •

Module Manual M.Sc. "Microelectronics and Microsystems"

The students have to take for their main subjects moduls totaling 18 CPs (1. - 3. semester).

• Master thesis with 30 CP (4. semester)

The sum of required credit points of this Master program is 120 CP.

Core Qualification

Module M0523: Busin	ess & Management
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	 Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management. Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management. Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge.
Skills	 Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of business management. Students are able to explain and give reasons for decision proposals on practical issues in areas of business management.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to communicate in small interdisciplinary groups and to jointly develop solutions for complex problems
Autonomy	Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Course L2599: Behavioral Ga	ame Theory
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Timo Heinrich
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 The lecture introduces the behavioral approach to strategic interactions in economics. We will critically review experimental studies of economic behavior in markets, bargaining, auctions and public choice.
Literature	 Es gibt kein Lehrbuch auf das sich die Vorlesung stützt. Die relevanten Forschungspapiere werden im Lauf der Vorlesung vorgestellt. There is no text book for this lecture. The relevant research papers will be introduced during the course of the module.

Course L2664: Behavioural D	ecision Theory
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min.
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Timo Heinrich
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 The lecture introduces the behavioral approach to individual decisions in economics. We will critically review experimental studies of economic behavior in decisions under uncertainty, intertemporal decisions and formation of beliefs.
Literature	 Angner: A Course in Behavioral Economics, McMillan, 3rd edition, 2020. Eeckhoudt/Gollier/Schlesinger: Economic and Financial Decisions under Risk, Princeton University Press, 2005. Außerdem werden relevante Forschungspapiere im Lauf der Vorlesung vorgestellt. Additionally, relevant research papers will be introduced during the course of the module.

Course L2546: Building Business Data Products	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	folgt
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Joschka Schwarz
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2544: Business Data Science Basics	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	folgt
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Joschka Schwarz
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2545: Business Decisions with Machine Learning	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	folgt
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Joschka Schwarz
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2722: Digitalization and the impact on people	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung (laut FPrO)
Examination duration and	Ausarbeitung, 5 Seiten
scale	
Lecturer	Lucia Pohl, Robert Damköhler
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag	
scale		
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Lecture	
	 Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product Aesthetic function of a product Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar Identification of non-technical product functions Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization 	
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben	

Course L1384: Intellectual Pr	roperty
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Janna Thomsen, Cathérine Elkemann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Trademark law Copyright Patent law Know-how, supplementary performance protection, et al. Enforcement of intellectual property rights Licensing of intellectual property rights Hypothecation, security assignment and evaluation of intellectual property rights
Literature	Quellen und Materialen wird im Internet zur Verfügung gestellt

Course L2600: Green Econon	ny - Entrepreneurship, Innovation & Technology Management
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	Ausarbeitung und Gruppenpräsentation
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Prange
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Topics:
Literature	 Green Economy Business models Business strategy Green Technologies Green Innovation Business planning Business development Green Entrepreneurship Based on examples and case studies primarily in the field of Green Economy, students learn the basics of Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Technology Management and will be able to develop business models, to evaluate start-up projects and to describe strategic innovation processes. Präsentationsfolien, Beispiele und Fallstudien aus der Lebryeranstaltung
Literature	Präsentationsfolien, Beispiele und Fallstudien aus der Lehrveranstaltung. Presentation slides, examples, and case studies from the lecture.

Course L2347: Human resource management for engineers	
	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	0
scale	
Lecturer	Helge Kochskämper
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1711: Innovation Debates	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	3 Präsentationen der schriftlichen Ausarbeitung à 20 Minutes
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Daniel Heiner Ehls
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Scientific knowledge grows continuously but also experiences certain alignments over time. For example, early cultures had the believe of a flat earth while latest research has a spherical earth model. Also in social science and business management, from time to time certain concepts that have even been the predominant paradigm are challenged by new observations and models. Consequently, certain controversies emerge and build the base for advancing theory and managerial practice. With this lecture, we put ourselves in the middle of heated debates for informed academics and practitioners of the day after tomorrow. The lecture targets several controversies in the domain of technology strategy and innovation management. By the classical academic method and the novel problem based learning format of a structured discussion, a given controversy is scrutinized. On selected topics, students will discuss a dispute and gain a thorough understanding. Specifically, based on a brief introduction of a motion, a affirmative constructive as well as a negative constructive is presented by two different student groups. Each presentation is followed by a response of the other group and questions from the class. Topics range from latest theories and concepts for value capture, to the importance of operating within a global marketplace, to cutting edge approaches for innovation stimulation and technology management. Consequently, this lecture deepens the knowledge in technology strategy and innovation management (TIM), enables a critical thinking and thought leadership.
Literature	 Course notes and materials provided before the lecture Leiblein/ Ziedonis (2011): Technology Strategy and innovation management. Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd (optional)

Course L0940: Innovation Management	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Innovation is key to corporate growth and sustainibility. In this lecture Prof. Herstatt presents a systematic way from generating
	ideas to the successful implementation of innovations. The lecture is presented in German language only
Literature	Goffin, K., Herstatt, C. and Mitchell, R. (2009): Innovationsmanagement: Strategie und effektive Umsetzung von Innovationsprozessen mit dem Pentathlon-Prinzip, München: Finanzbuch Verlag
	Weiterführende Literatur
	Innovationsmanagement
	Juergen Hauschildt
	F + E Management
	Specht, G. / Beckmann, Chr.
	Management der frühen Innovationsphasen
	Cornelius Herstatt, Birgit Verworn
	(im TUHH-Intranet auch als E-Book verfügbar)
	Bringing Technology and Innovation Into the Boardroom
	weitere Literaturempfehlungen auf Anfrage

Course L0161: Internationalization Strategies	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	20-30 Minuten Referat einschl. Diskussionsleitung plus schriftliche Ausarbeitung (ca. 10 Seiten)
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Wrona
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction Internationalization of markets Measuring internationalization of firms Target market strategies Market entry strategies Timing strategies Allocation strategies Working in small teams on close-to-reality problems based on presented theories Paper writing on developed solution to the given problem/project e.g. market attractiveness analysis; development of market entry strategy for a hypothetical product in a given region
Literature	 Bartlett/Ghoshal (2002): Managing Across Borders, The Transnational Solution, 2nd edition, Boston Buckley, P.J./Ghauri, P.N. (1998), The Internationalization of the Firm, 2nd edition Czinkota, Ronkainen, Moffett, Marinova, Marinov (2009), International Business, Hoboken Dunning, J.H. (1993), The Globalization of Business: The Challenge of the 1990s, London Ghoshal, S. (1987), Global Strategy: An Organizing Framework, Strategic Management Journal, p. 425-440 Praveen Parboteeah, K., Cullen, J.B. (2011), Strategic International Management, International 5th Edition Rugman, A.M./Collinson, S. (2012): International Business, 6th Edition, Essex 2012

Course L2717: Configuration Management	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	York Schnatmeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Configuration management in complex projects and plans with high development shares, long runtimes and the use of high

technology.

Configuration management (KM) is thus becoming increasingly important, especially in public, national and international tenders/projects, as well as in the aerospace and shipbuilding industries, among others. It is a tool of project management.

The essential terms and processes of KM are explained. The common basis is the DIN ISO 10007. KM is classified and delimited to the essential other processes of project management such as systems engineering, scheduling, quality management, risk management, controlling, contract management, etc.. The necessary structures in the products to be developed and manufactured and within the project organization itself are shown. KM supports the interface between the Project Management Office (PMO) and the executing departments, as well as the subcontractors involved. A key discipline of KM is change control, starting from the identification of the need for change to its implementation in planning, design, manufacturing and product. Special attention is given to the involvement of the client, often the public sector client. The classical project phases, acquisition, realization, commissioning and utilization require commonalities as well as different requirements for the respective KM.

The content taught is intended to enable students to work purposefully on new projects from the outset, to drive existing projects forward and to use KM in the process.

Basics I

Concepts of configuration management

Goals & definitions.

historical development

3x3 of project management, why processes are so important,

Different project phases

Complex projects and project management

Basics II

Description of the configuration with physical and functional features/properties

Different project phases

Project organization (AG, AN, ARGE and consortia, UAN)

DIN ISO 10007

Complex projects and project management

Delimitations and interfaces to other processes

Systems Engineering and the V-Model,

scheduling,

quality management,

risk management,

controlling,

Construction contract and contract management

Structures in projects

Product structure, functional, physical and logistic structures,

document structure, work breakdown structure

Organization and Responsibility Matrix

KM Identification

- a. Formation of configuration units and product structure
- b. Criteria for the formation of baselines
- c. Baselines, Master Record Index
- d. Scheduled subscription lists

KM Change Control + Change Management

- a. Change demand and change effort
- b. Changes with and without customer and subcontractor involvement
- c. Vertical and horizontal object dependencies
- d. Change process
- e. Common point of disposal

KM auditing

- a. Audits and audit levels
- b. Audits with and without customer and subcontractor participation
- c. Audits and the V-Model
- d. Presentation of project progress based on completed audits
- e. Audits and the quality management
- f. Planning of audits

KM Accounting

- a. Accounting task & use of data
- b. Interface to construction status management
- c. Interface to existing databases the product lifecycle management $\ensuremath{\mathsf{PLM}}$

KM Planning

- a. Determination for the acquisition phase
- b. Specifications for the realization phase during the acquisition phase
- c. The KM plan for the realization phase

KM Organization and Tools

Module Manual M.Sc. "Microelectronics and Microsystems"

Microsystems	
	a. Disposal point / Configuration Control Board
	Summary
	KM as an interface between project management and order processing.
	KM as a success factor in product development and a tool for technical control
Literature	DIN ISO 10007

Course L2350: Leadership	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Thomas Kosin
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1231: Management	and Leadership
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Ringle, Janna Ehrlich
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 definitions and foundations of strategic management strategic planning strategic analysis and forecast development of strategic options strategy evaluaton, implementation and strategic control
Literature	 Bea, F.X.; Haas, J.: Strategisches Management, 5. Auflage, Stuttgart 2009. Dess, G. G.; Lumpkin, G. T.; Eisner, A. B.: Strategic management: Creating competitive advantages, Boston 2010 Hahn, D.; Taylor, B.: Strategische Unternehmensplanung: Strategische Unternehmensführung, 9. Auflage, Heidelberg 2006. Hinterhuber, H.H.: Strategische Unternehmensführung Bd. 1: Strategisches Denken, 7. Aufl., Berlin u. a. 2004 Hinterhuber, H.H.: Strategische Unternehmensführung Bd. 2: Strategisches Handeln, 7. Aufl., Berlin u. a. 2004 Hungenberg, H.: Strategisches Management in Unternehmen, 6. Auflage, Wiesbaden 2011 Johnson, G.; Scholes, K.; Whittington, R.: Strategisches Management. Eine Einführung, 9. Auflage, München 2011 Macharzina, K.: Unternehmensführung: Das internationale Managementwissen, 7. Auflage, Wiesbaden 2010. Porter, M.E.: Competitive strategy, New York 1980 (deutsche Ausgabe: Wettbewerbsstrategie, 10. Aufl., Frankfurt am Main 1999) Welge, M. K.; Al-Laham, A.: Strategisches Management, 5. Auflage, Wiesbaden 2008.

Course L0863: Marketing	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Contents
	Basics of Marketing
	The philosophy and fundamental aims of marketing. Contrasting different marketing fields (e.g. business-to-consumer versus business-to-business marketing). The process of marketing planning, implementation and controlling
	Strategic Marketing Planning

How to find profit opportunities? How to develop cooperation, internationalization, timing, differentiation and cost leadership strategies?

Market-oriented Design of products and services

How can companies get valuable customer input on product design and development? What is a service? How can companies design innovative services supporting the products?

Pricing

What are the underlying determinants of pricing decision? Which pricing strategies should companies choose over the life cycle of products? What are special forms of pricing on business-to-business markets (e.g., competitive bidding, auctions)?

Marketing Communication

What is the role of communication and advertising in business-to-business markets? Why advertise? How can companies manage communication over advertisement, exhibitions and public relations?

Sales and Distribution

How to build customer relationship? What are the major requirements of industrial selling? What is a distribution channel? How to design and manage a channel strategy on business-to-business markets?

Knowledge

Students will gain an introduction and good overview of

- Specific challenges in the marketing of innovative goods and services
- Key strategic areas in strategic marketing planning (cooperation, internationalization, timing)
- Tools for information gathering about future customer needs and requirements
- Fundamental pricing theories and pricing methods
- Main communication instruments
- Marketing channels and main organizational issues in sales management
- Basic approaches for managing customer relationship

Skills

Based on the acquired knowledge students will be able to:

- Design market timing decisions
- Make decisions for marketing-related cooperation and internationalization activities
- Manage the challenges of market-oriented development of new products and services
- Translate customer needs into concepts, prototypes and marketable offers
- Determine the perceived quality of an existing product or service using advanced elicitation and measurement techniques that fit the given situation
- Analyze the pricing alternatives for products and services
- Make strategic sales decisions for products and services (i.e. selection of sales channels)
- Analyze the value of customers and apply customer relationship management tools

Social Competence

The students will be able to

- have fruitful discussions and exchange arguments
- present results in a clear and concise way
- carry out respectful team work

Self-reliance

The students will be able to

- Acquire knowledge independently in the specific context and to map this knowledge on other new complex problem fields.
- Consider proposed business actions in the field of marketing and reflect on them.

Literature

Homburg, C., Kuester, S., Krohmer, H. (2009). Marketing Management, McGraw-Hill Education, Berkshire, extracts p. 31-32, p. 38-53, 406-414, 427-431

Bingham, F. G., Gomes, R., Knowles, P. A. (2005). Business Marketing, McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 3rd edition, 2004, p. 106-

Besanke, D., Dranove, D., Shanley, M., Schaefer, S. (2007), Economics of strategy, Wiley, 3rd edition, 2007, p. 149-155

Hutt, M. D., Speh, T.W. (2010), Business Marketing Management, 10th edition, South Western, Lengage Learning, p. 112-116

Course L2440: Mergers & Acquistions (M&A)	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Philipp Haberstock
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Literature	
Course L0709: Project Manag	
Тур	
Hrs/wk	
CP Washland in Hauss	2 Independent Childs Time 22 Childs Time in Leature 20
Examination Form	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 Klausur
Examination duration and	Nadadi
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture "project management" aims at characterizing typical phases of projects. Important contents are: possible tasks, organization, techniques and tools for initiation, definition, planning, management and finalization of projects. This will also be deepened by exercises within the framework of the event.
	The following topics will be covered in the lecture:
	 SMART, Work Breakdown Structure, Operationalization, Goals relation matrix Metra-Potential Method (MPM), Critical-Path Method (CPM), Program evaluation and review technique (PERT) Milestone Analysis, Earned Value Analyis (EVA) Progress reporting, Tracing of project goals, deadlines and costs, Project Management Control Loop, Maturity Level Assurance (MLA) Risk Management, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA), Risk Matrix
Literature	Project Management Institute (2017): A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide) 6. Aufl. Newtown Square, PA, USA: Project Management Institute.
	DeMarco, Tom (1997). The Deadline: A Novel About Project Management.
	DIN Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V. (2009). Projektmanagement - Projektmanagementsysteme - Teil 5: Begriffe. (DIN 69901-5)
	Frigenti, Enzo and Comninos, Dennis (2002). The Practice of Project Management.
	Haberfellner, Reinhard (2015). Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung
	Harrison, Frederick and Lock, Dennis (2004). Advanced Project Management: A Structured Approach.
	Heyworth, Frank (2002). A Guide to Project Management.
	ISO - International Organization for Standardization (2012). Guidance on Project Management. (21500:2012(E))
	Kerzner, Harold (2013). Project Management: A Systems Approach to Planning, Scheduling, and Controlling.
	Lock, Dennis (2018). Project Management.
	Martinelli, Russ J. and Miloševic, Dragan (2016). Project Management Toolbox: Tools and Techniques for the Practicing Project Manager.
	Murch, Richard (2011). Project Management: Best Practices for IT Professionals.
	Patzak, Gerold and Rattay, Günter (2009). Projektmanagement: Leitfaden zum Management von Projekten, Projektportfolios, Programmen und projektorientierten Unternehmen.

Course L1385: Project Manag	gement in Industrial Practice
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	DiplIng. Wilhelm Radomsky
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Project management in a company
	Project life cycle / Project environment
	Project structuring / Project planning
	Deployment of methods / Team development
	Contract / Risk / Change management
	Multi-project management / Quality management
	Project controlling / Reporting
	Project organization / Project conclusion
Literature	Brown (1998): Erfolgreiches Projektmanagement in 7 Tagen
	Burghardt (2002): Einführung in Projektmanagement
	Cleland / King (1997): Project Management Handbook
	Hemmrich, Harrant (2002): Projektmanagement, In 7 Schritten zum Erfolg
	Kerzner (2003): Projektmanagement
	Litke (2004): Projektmanagement
	Madauss (2005): Handbuch Projektmanagement
	Patzak / Rattay (2004): Projektmanagement
	PMI (2004): A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge
	RKW / GPM: Projektmanagement Fachmann
	Schelle / Ottmann / Pfeiffer (2005): ProjektManager

Course L1897: Project Manag	gement and Agile Methods
Тур	Seminar Seminar
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
	Ausarbeitung eines Projektplans in Kleingruppen (ca. 5-10 Seiten)
scale	
Lecturer	Christian Bussler
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The Seminar teaches the basics of project management, which constitutes the foundations for technical as well as for business
	projects. It also includes a sideline about process management. The participants will work on the following questions:
	What is a social and what a half are a day is in a last
	What is a project and what challenges does it imply? What matheda have been declared to meet these shallenges?
	What methods have been developed to meet those challenges? How have this methods analysed even time? What is "state of the art" today?
	How have this methods evolved over time? What is "state of the art" today? What have a still a should project to each to a state of the art" today?
	What basic skills should project members have? What is the difference between any interest and proposed the letters have a letter to be a selected.
	What is the difference between project and process? How can the latter be analyzed?
	The approaches are not just taught theoretically, but put to use in group work. Through this approach, participants are enabled to
	work successfully on actual projects - and manage projects later on. As project work is increasingly important in work life, project
	management is a key skill for job applicants.
	Main topics of the seminar include:
	The "magic triangle" of project objectives
	Typical project phases
	Key instruments and methods (project structure plan, RACI, Gantt chart)
	Project organization and steering
	Team communication and collaboration
	The agile approach of Scrum
	Process levels and cascading
	Process improvement
	- Notes approximate
	With the knowledge and experience from the seminar, participants should be able to acquire a basic certificate in project management with relatively little additional effort. The certification is available through institutions like GPM.
	Participants already start working on their homework paper in the group work. It comprises 5 to 10 pages and a structure plan for
	the chosen project, which can be done in Excel for example. Ideally, the members of the work groups write their homework paper
	together. The expected scale of the paper would increase in this case, yet not proportionally with the number of group members
	(4 participants would be expected to hand in a paper of 15-20 pages).
Literature	Hans-D. Litke, Ilonka Kunow; Projektmanagement. 3. Auflage 2015
	Georg Patzak, Günter Rattay; Projektmanagement: Projekte, Projektpotfolios, Programme und projektorientierte Unternehmen. 6
	Auflage 2014
	G P M Deutsche Gesellschaft für Projektmanagement; Kompetenzbasiertes Projektmanagement (PM3): Handbuch für die Projektarbeit, Qualifizierung und Zertifizierung auf Basis der IPMA Competence Baseline Version 3.0. 6. Auflage, 2014
	Tom DeMarco; Der Termin: Ein Roman über Projektmanagement. 2007
	Jeff Sutherland, Ken Schwaber; Der Scrum Guide. Der gültige Leitfaden für Scrum: Die Spielregeln. Ständig aktualisiert, kostenloser Download auf http://www.scrumguides.org/
	Jurgen Appello; Management 3.0: Leading Agile Developers, Developing Agile Leaders. 2010

Course L2349: Accounting and Financial Statements	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1293: Risk Managen	nent
-	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
	Du Mailea Cabaildan
	Dr. Meike Schröder
Language	
Cycle	
Content	Risks are inherent in every aspect of business, and the ability of managing risks is one important aspect that differentiates successful business leaders from others. There exist various categories of risk, such as credit, country, market, liquidity, operational, supply chain and reputational. Companies are vulnerable to risks. What makes such risks even more complex and challenging to manage is that the risks are often not within the direct control of the business executive. They can exist outside of the company boundary, and yet the impact to the company can be huge. The awareness and knowledge of how to manage risks in companies, will become increasingly important. Some of the main topics covered in this lecture include: • Targets and legal aspects of risk management • Risks and their impact • Risk types (classification) • Risk management and human resource • Steps of the risk management process and their instruments • Methods of risk assessment • Implementation of risk management • Management of specific risks This lecture is presented in German language only.
Literature	Brühwiler, B., Romeike, F. (2010), Praxisleitfaden Risikomanagement. ISO 31000 und ONR 49000 sicher anwenden, Berlin: Erich Schmidt. Cottin, C., Döhler, S. (2013), Risikoanalyse. Modellierung, Beurteilung und Management von Risiken mit Praxisbeispielen, 2.
	überarbeitete und erweiterte Aufl., Wiesbaden: Springer.
	Eller, R., Heinrich, M., Perrot, R., Reif, M. (2010), Kompaktwissen Risikomanagement. Nachschlagen, verstehen und erfolgreich umsetzen, Wiesbaden: Gabler.
	Fiege, S. (2006), Risikomanagement- und Überwachungssystem nach KonTraG. Prozess, Instrumente, Träger, Wiesbaden: Deutscher Universitäts-Verlag.
	Frame, D. (2003), Managing Risk in organizations. A guide for managers, San Francisco: Wiley.
	Götze, U., Henselmann, K., Mikus, B. (2001), Risikomanagement, Heidelberg: Physica-Verlag.
	Müller, K. (2010), Handbuch Unternehmenssicherheit. Umfassendes Sicherheits-, Kontinuitäts- und Risikomanagement mit System, 2., neu bearbeitete Auflage, Wiesbaden: Springer.
	Rosenkranz, F., Missler-Behr, M. (2005), Unternehmensrisiken erkennen und managen. Einführung in die quantitative Planung, Berlin u.a.: Springer.
	Wengert, H., Schittenhelm F. A. (2013), Coporate Risk Mangement, Berlin: Springer.

Course L1389: Key Aspects of	of Patent Law
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Rohnke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Mayor Issues in Patent Law:
	The seminar covers five mayor issues in german patent law, namely patentatbility, prosecution, ownership and employee inventions, infringement and licensing and other commercila uses. The lecturer will give an introduction to each issue which will be followed by in-depth inquiry by the participants through group
	work, presentation of results and moderated discussion.
Literature	wird noch bekannt gegeben

Course L2796: Startup Engineering: Cases	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2410: Startup Engineering: Project	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Dr. Hannes Lampe
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2409: Strategic Shared-Value Management	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Jill Küberling-Jost
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2295: Strategische	Course L2295: Strategische Planung mit Planspielen	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and		
scale		
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Spitzner	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature		

Typ Lecture Mrx/wk 2 Cy 2 Workload in Nours Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 Examination duration and scale Lecturer Grant Schwetje Language Grant Schwetje Language SSSE Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their sechnical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are dos shown from management consultanty was not which methodical building blocks (process are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Impdf (Herg.): Strategische Untermehmensberatung: Kanzeptionen - Prozresse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Banabach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stolfful Verlag, Bonn 2008 Finic, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Untermehmensberatung, Valvelens Handbücker, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heucrmann, R.Herrmann, F: Untermehmensberatung, Analenne und Perspektiven einer Dienstielstungseitle, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heucrmann, R.Jermann, F: Untermehmensberatung, Analenne und Perspektiven einer Dienstielstungseitle, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München, 2008 Nagel, Kurt. 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landbergtleich, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedersechnotz, Christel-Untermehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1998 Niederseichnotz, Christel-Untermehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1998 Niederseichnotz, Christel-Untermehmensberatung: Beratungsmark	Literature	
Morkload in Hours Examination form (Kaususr Examination form) Examination duration and scale Lacturer (Groid Schweig) Language (DE) Cycle (SoSo) Control The Management Consulting lecture totaches students incovided that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical busiding backs (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concrete and to undorsite a consulting gross. By monsor of pricical corangiles studies and in extensive range of management consultings works and which methodical busiding backs (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concrete and to undorsite a consulting process. By monsor of pricical corangiles studies and incident and process. By monsor of pricical corangiles studies and incident and process. By monsor of pricical corangiles studies are incident to the extensive range of management consultings works and which methodical busiding backs (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concrete and of incidential consulting. Literature Banabach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzeption on - Processes - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wisebaden 2008 Banabach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzeptio - Gestaltung, Scolliuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung; Vahlene Handbülcher, München, Verlag Vahlen, Verlag, Vahle		
Hralwik 2 CP 2 Workload in Hours Examination Form Klausur Examination Form Klausur Examination Form Klausur Examination Hours Bealt Schweite Language DE Cycte Sode Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They lean the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting process. By means of practical examples students again a market. They are also shown how management consulting process. By means of practical examples students again an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional colosulting business students again an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional colosulting. Literature Blambarger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Korzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Cabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Barbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Korzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Cabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Rusy, Milam: Management consulting: A guide to the profession. 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küding, Karrheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Berriebowirtschaftlichen Beratung: A. Aufl., NIWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt. 200 Strategien, Principien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmenischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsbergluch, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsäkquisiltion, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Didenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsäkquisiltion, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtarbanduch für Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsnerbedu, NWB Verlag, Herne 2003 Schweige,	Course L1351: Management	
Workload in Mours Examination form Kissusur Examination duration and scale Lecturer Genetid Schweije Language DE Cycle 5059 Corrent The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They team the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to underlate a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain a nivelyki into the extensive range of management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to underlate a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain a nivight into the extensive range of management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to underlate a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain a nivight into the extensive range of management consulting. Storage for functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Firsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberaturug: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Cabler Verlag, Wilesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brützel & Partner (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberaturug, Vanlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vallen, Delicoter, Brützel verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberaturug, vanlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vallen, Delicoter, Geneval, International Labour Office, 1992 Kühr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3, Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Kühr, Kuhr. 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmenschen Erfolg. 4. Aufl., Landsberrgtech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberaturg: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitässsicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg V		
Workload in Hours Examination Form Kislusur Examination Muration and scale Lecturer Cycle SoSo Context The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business and the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exementar range of management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exementary and the consulting and agent process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exementary and the consulting and process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exemption of the consulting and gain and insight into the consulting and gain and process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exemption of the consulting and gain and process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the consulting and gain and process. By means of practical coangies students gain and insight into the consulting and gain and ga	·	
Examination duration and scale Lecturer Gerald Schwetje Language DE Cycle Sose Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They laren the basics of consulting and apent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hing.): Strategische Unternehmensberahung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schüber, Brützel & Partner (Hing.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestalitung, Stralfung, Stralfung, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schüber, Brützel & Partner (Hing.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestalitung, Stralfung, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmor (Hing.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Valhers Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuurmann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Analome und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungseilte, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berster und Bedechtier der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karlheinz (Hing.): Saartrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., RWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzigien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischene Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsbergle.ch, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niederreichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakzuistlion, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niederreichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakzuistlion, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quirng, Andreas: Re		
Examination duration and scale Lecturer Gerald Schwetje Language DE Cycle SoSe Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to the extensive range of management consulting of furnitional consusting. Literature Bamberger, Inguil (Hisg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hisg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hisg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hisg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Heuermann, R./Merrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Strallful's Verlag, Bonn 2008 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küüng, Karrheinz (Hisg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg. 4. Aufl., Landsberglech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsskquistion, Band 1. 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsskquistion, Band 1. 2. Aufl., Old		
Lecturer Gerald Schwetje Language DE Cycle Sose Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They lare also shown how management consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive ange of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberaturg: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Anatonie und Pesspektiven einer Dienstleistungseille, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beoebschter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, Menchen 2003 Kulbr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küling, Karrheinz (Hrsg.): Saarhrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt. 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmenischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberglesch, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsäkquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Didenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsäkquisition, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterveträgen, Vahlen verlag, München 2005 Schweite, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensbe		Klausur
Lecturer Language Gerald Schweige Cycle SoSe Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business and the state of the state		
Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and regiven an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, ingoff (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gablier Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung, Vahlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Analtomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungseilte, Fakten und Meinungen für kunden, Beratzer und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Kartheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsenfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Vatenehmensberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Vatene		Gerald Schwetie
Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabier Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel 6-Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bronn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung, Vahlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungseilte, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Millon: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: A. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herre 2008 Nagel, Kutt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Bechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwelte, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Spa		
administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of protection examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabier Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung; Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung; Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungsellite, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquistion, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Im Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Bera		
market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Analomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungselite, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Franche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karfheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der N	-	
Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung, Vahlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungselite, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Kariheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Nerkzeugkasten für Keine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkhältt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Nierkzeugkasten für Keine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Be		market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into
Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung, Vahlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungseilte, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nägel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012	Literature	
Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungselite, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Aufläge, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Ver		
Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Kariheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetie, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992
Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012		Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008
Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997
NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Wohlgemuth Andre C: Unternehmensheratung (Management Consulting): Dokumentation zur Verlesung		Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012
"Unternehmensberatung", vdf Hochschulverlag, Zürich 2010		Wohlgemuth, Andre C.: Unternehmensberatung (Management Consulting): Dokumentation zur Vorlesung "Unternehmensberatung", vdf Hochschulverlag, Zürich 2010

Course LOESC: Management	of Twee and Danishation
Course L0536: Management	
	Seminar
Hrs/wk	
СР	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	20-30 Minuten und Thesenpapier
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Michael Florian
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe SoSe
Content	The seminar offers a comparison and analysis of relevant theoretical concepts and practical issues in the corporate management
	of trust and reputation. Selected case studies will be used to discuss opportunities, problems, and limitations using trust and reputation to coordinate and control economic behavior.
Literature	Allgäuer, Jörg E. (2009): Vertrauensmanagement: Kontrolle ist gut, Vertrauen ist besser. Ein Plädoyer für Vertrauensmanagement
	als zentrale Aufgabe integrierter Unternehmenskommunikation von Dienstleistungsunternehmen. München: brain script Behr.
	Beckert, Jens; Metzner, André; Roehl, Heiko (1998): Vertrauenserosion als organisatorische Gefahr und wie ihr zu begegnen ist. In:
	Organisationsentwicklung 17 (4), S. 57-66.
	Eberl, Peter (2003): Vertrauen und Management. Studien zu einer theoretischen Fundierung des Vertrauenskonstruktes in der Managementlehre. Stuttgart: Schäffer-Poeschel.
	Eberl, Peter (2012): Vertrauen und Kontrolle in Organisationen. Das problematische Verhältnis der Betriebswirtschaftslehre zum
	Vertrauen. In: Möller, Heidi (Hg.): Vertrauen in Organisationen. Riskante Vorleistung oder hoffnungsvolle Erwartung? Wiesbaden:
	Springer VS, S. 93-110.
	Eisenegger, Mark (2005): Reputation in der Mediengesellschaft. Konstitution Issues Monitoring Issues Management. Wiesbaden:
	VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften.
	Florian, Michael (2013): Paradoxien des Vertrauensmanagements. Risiken und Chancen einer widerspenstigen immateriellen
	Ressource. In: Personalführung 46, Heft 2/2013, S. 40-47.
	Grüninger, Stephan (2001): Vertrauensmanagement - Kooperation, Moral und Governance. Marburg: Metropolis.
	Grüninger, Stephan; John, Dieter (2004): Corporate Governance und Vertrauensmanagement. In: Josef Wieland (Hg.): Handbuch
	Wertemanagement. Erfolgsstrategien einer modernen Corporate Governance. Hamburg: Murmann, S. 149-177.
	Meifert, Matthias (2008): Ist Vertrauenskultur machbar? Vorbedingungen und Überforderungen betrieblicher Personalpolitik. In:
	Rainer Benthin und Ulrich Brinkmann (Hg.): Unternehmenskultur und Mitbestimmung. Betriebliche Integration zwischen Konsens
	und Konflikt. Frankfurt/Main, New York: Campus, S. 309-327.
	Neujahr, Elke; Merten, Klaus (2012): Reputationsmanagement. Zur Kommunikation von Wertschätzung. In: PR-Magazin 06/2012, S.
	60-67.
	Osterloh, Margit; Weibel, Antoinette (2006): Investition Vertrauen. Prozesse der Vertrauensentwicklung in Organisationen. Wiesbaden: Gabler.
	Osterloh, Margit; Weibel, Antoinette (2006): Vertrauen und Kontrolle. In: Robert J. Zaugg und Norbert Thom (Hg.): Handbuch
	Kompetenzmanagement. Durch Kompetenz nachhaltig Werte schaffen. Festschrift für Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c. mult. Norbert Thom zum
	60. Geburtstag. Bern [u.a.]: Haupt, S. 53-63.
	Osterloh, Margit; Weibel, Antoinette (2007): Vertrauensmanagement in Unternehmen: Grundlagen und Fallbeispiele. In: Manfred
	Piwinger und Ansgar Zerfaß (Hg.): Handbuch Unternehmenskommunikation. Wiesbaden: Gabler, S. 189-203.
	Schmidt, Matthias; Beschorner, Thomas (2005): Werte- und Reputationsmanagement. München und Mering: Hampp.
	Seifert, Matthias (2003): Vertrauensmanagement in Unternehmen. Eine empirische Studie über Vertrauen zwischen Angestellten
	und ihren Führungskräften. 2. Aufl. München und Mering: Hampp.
	Sprenger, Reinhard K. (2002): Vertrauen führt. Worauf es im Unternehmen wirklich ankommt, Frankfurt/Main, New York.
	Thiessen, Ansgar (2011): Organisationskommunikation in Krisen. Reputationsmanagement durch strategische, integrierte und
	situative Krisenkommunikation. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften.
	Walgenbach, Peter (2000): Das Konzept der Vertrauensorganisation. Eine theoriegeleitete Betrachtung. In: Die Betriebswirtschaft 60 (6), S. 707-720.
	Walgenbach, Peter (2006): Wieso ist Vertrauen in ökonomischen Transaktionsbeziehungen so wichtig, und wie lässt es sich
	generieren? In: Hans H. Bauer, Marcus M. Neumann und Anja Schüle (Hg.): Konsumentenvertrauen. Konzepte und Anwendungen
	für ein nachhaltiges Kundenbindungsmanagement. München: Vahlen, S. 17-26.
	Weibel, Antoinette (2004): Kooperation in strategischen Wissensnetzwerken. Vertrauen und Kontrolle zur Lösung des sozialen
	Dilemmas. Wiesbaden: Dt. UnivVerl.
	Weinreich. Uwe (2003): Vertrauensmanagement. In: Deutscher Manager-Verband e.V. (Hg.): Die Zukunft des Managements.
	Perspektiven für die Unternehmensführung. Zürich: Vdf, HochschVerl. an der ETH, S. 193-201.

Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master	
Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	

Knowledae

The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)

imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.

The Learning Architecture

consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.

The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles".

The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.

Teaching and Learning Arrangements

provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.

Fields of Teaching

are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.

The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goaloriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.

The Competence Level

of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.

This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.

Specialized Competence (Knowledge)

Students can

- explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines,
- outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the
- different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,
- sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,
- Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.

Skills Professional Competence (Skills)

In selected sub-areas students can

- apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,
- · aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist
- to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner,
- justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.

Personal Competence

Social Competence | Personal Competences (Social Skills)

Workload in Hours Depends on choice of courses

Credit points 6

Students will be able

• to learn to collaborate in different manner,

• to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees,

• to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen),

• to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.

Autonomy

Personal Competences (Self-reliance)

Students are able in selected areas

• to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application

• to organize themselves and their own learning processes

• to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background

• to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly

• to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)

	oc?" Science and Stereotypes in Literature and Film
	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Jennifer Henke
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
	Popular novels and films significantly contribute to the public understanding of science and its representatives. How to define
	"good" or "bad" science is negotiated in a variety of artistic works. Stereotypes such as the "mad scientist", which originated in
	early nineteenth century England, continue to persist. Mary Shelley created the prototype of the obsessive and reckless scientist in
	Frankenstein - The Modern Prometheus (1818) who conducts his forbidden experiments in a secret lab and crosses ethical
	boundaries. This masculine stereotype has been followed by further ones such as the noble, adventurous or clumsy scientist,
	whereas scholars have only recently begun to consider the representation of female science.
	First, this seminar is devoted to selected formations of knowledge in relation to literature from classical antiquity to the present.
	Second, the focus shall rest on the production of persistent stereotypes in various media formats such as novels or films while
	paying particular attention to the aspect of gender. The overall goal of the seminar is an understanding of science as a cultural
	practice.
	Requirements for participation: Shelley, Mary: Frankenstein. New York: Norton, 2012. Please pay attention to the exact publication
	dates.
Literature	Teilnahmevoraussetzungen: Shelley, Mary: Frankenstein. New York: Norton, 2012. Bitte ausschließlich diese Edition anschaffen.

Course L2064: 120 years of film history	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Oliver Schmidt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The lecture deals with the relationship between the development of film technology, film aesthetics, and society. Based on the
	nineteenth-century film's precursors such as the laterna magica, photography and kinetoscope, crucial stages of more than 120
	years of film history are studied chronologically in terms of: How does the development of new media techniques reflect certain
	social changes and needs? What new forms of aesthetic expression are possible through such technical innovations as the
	introduction of sound film, color film or handheld camera? And to what extent do these new forms of aesthetic expression in turn
	reflect certain social sensitivities, ultimately the respective zeitgeist? Main topics of the lecture are: the technical euphoria of the
	19th century, the early film, the German Expressionist film, the classic Hollywood cinema, the European postwar cinema,
	exploitation and underground cinema, New Hollywood, the blockbuster cinema, independent cinema up to current phenomena like
	the "cinema of dissolution". On the one hand, the participants learn in-depth, detailed knowledge of the history, meaning and
	analysis of the medium film and thereby acquire media literacy. On the other hand, the participants should gain a deeper
	understanding of the real interdependencies of technologies in culture and society and their historical transformation processes
	through an interdisciplinary perspective on film (history of technology, media studies and social science).
Literature	

Course L1774: Applied Arts: Form and Function		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Dr. Christian Lechelt	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	From Arts & Crafts to modern Design - applied arts focus on the design of all kinds of products. Therefore applied arts allow to come to more thorough conclusions about social, historical, cultural issues. In the course the impact of social developments on these particular genres are discussed.	
Literature	Wird noch angegeben Will be announced in lecture	

Course L2854: Care-Crisis, Corona-Crisis and Social Inequalities		
·	·	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and	Gruppenreferat mit Handout (45 Minuten)	
scale		
Lecturer	Anna Maria Köster-Eiserfunke	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	As the Corona pandemic made clear, all people are dependent on caring activities and health infrastructures. However, the social	
	distribution of these activities as well as the access to health care are characterized by numerous inequalities and are structurally	
	in crisis. These processes of crisis as well as the significance of social inequalities in the handling of the Corona pandemic will be	
	focused on and worked out together in the seminar. For this purpose, we will deal with the economization of the health sector and	
	bio-political demarcations, with new family divisions of labor and the significance of poverty for health risks, as well as with	
	political possibilities for action to overcome the crisis(es) in solidarity.	
Literature	Aulenbacher, B., Dammayr, M. (Hg.) 2014: Für sich und andere sorgen. Krise und Zukunft von Care in der modernen Gesellschaft	
	// Volkmer, M., Werner, K. 2020: Die Corona-Gesellschaft. Analysen zur Lage und Perspektiven für die Zukunft	

Course L1990: Clash of Cultures. Film and TV series as images of the own and the other	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Jacobus Bracker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Images are negotiating concepts of the own, other and alien. Especially tv series like "Game of Thrones", "Vikings", or "The Walking Dead" and films like "Alien" or "Lord of the Rings" show clashes of cultures. Irrespective of their genre - fantasy, science fiction, or history - the moving images use always similar patterns to show and tell the own and the other. During the seminar we will deal with such concepts and concepts of culture and the specifics of film and series to watch and analyse selected examples from these perspectives.
Literature	Literaturhinweise, Texte etc. werden zu gegebener Zeit online zur Verfügung gestellt.

Course L1441: German as a Foreign Language for International Master Programs		
	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Examination Form	Klausur	
Examination duration and		
scale		
Lecturer	Dagmar Richter	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	Master's German course in cooperation with IBH e.V Master's German courses at different levels	
	In the international studies program these are obligatory for non-native speakers of German and for students without a DSH certificate or equivalent TEST-DAF result. Grading after an aptitude test. All other students must sign up for a total of 4 ECTS from the catalog of non-technical supplementary courses.	
Literature	- Will be announced in lectures -	

Course L1884: The Hamburger Speicherstadt - from achievements of engineering to world cultural heritage	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	20 minütiges Referat mit anschließender Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Jörg Schilling
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The seminar wants to show the problems and challenges for the engineers, who built the Hamburger Speicherstadt and their sustainable architectural solutions, which are still of vital importance and the basis for becoming a world cultural heritage.
Literature	u.a.: Hamburg und seine Bauten unter Berücksichtigung seiner Nachbarstädte Altona und Wandsbek, hg. vom Architekten- und Ingenieur-Verein zu Hamburg, Hamburg 1890; Karin Maak: Die Speicherstadt im Hamburger Hafen, Hamburg 1895; Hermann Hipp: Freie und Hansestadt Hamburg, Köln 1989; Matthias von Popowski: Franz Andreas Meyer (1837-1901). Oberingenieur und Leiter des Ingenieurwesens von 1872-1901, in: Wie das Kunstwerk Hamburg entstand, hg. v. Dieter Schädel, Hamburg 2006, S. 64-79; Ralf Lange: HafenCity + Speicherstadt: das maritime Quartier in Hamburg, Hamburg 2010.

Course L2367: Digital art	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	Referat ca. 20 min. plus anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Imke Hofmeister
Language	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
	Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design has increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artistic creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer with corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been a broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genres and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overview of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D images, vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination with digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continue to ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be discussed. Finally, in contrast to the traditional production methods in the field
Literature	folgt

Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	15 Minuten je 3er Team
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Matthias Kowalski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The seminar imparts basic journalistic knowledge and skills to convey technical content to a broad public.
	Technical topics are increasingly being taken up and discussed not only in specialist and special interest magazines, but also in the
	public media such as daily newspapers, television, radio and on the Internet.
	The participants of the seminar receive skills that can enable them to actively contribute to such discussions.
	Technology journalism is a comparatively young branch of professional journalism and includes reporting on topics from the areas
	of construction and housing, energy and the environment, transport and transportation, trade and industrial production, trade and
	services, as well as information and communication. The topics of climate and sustainability have recently been added. From these areas, journalistic topics for the final presentations are conceived, researched and implemented in small teams.
	The seminar uses digital and analog communication channels in technology journalism. The handling of often very complex
	subjects and their understandable presentation is trained, the reporting is analyzed, the research is conceived, and typical forms of
	presentation and linguistic peculiarities are learned. The relationship to science, research and public relations also plays a role
	here. The seminar is rounded off by an overview of legal and ethical framework conditions.
Literature	Newman, Nic: Journalism, Media & Technology - Trends and predictions 2019, Reuters Institute/ University of Oxford Digital News
	Publications http://www.digitalnewsreport.org/publications/2019/journalism-media-technology-trends-predictions-2019/#executive-
	summary;
	Schümchen, Andreas: Technikjournalismus (Riehe Praktischer Journalismus), 328 S., UVK-Verlag 2008

Course L1084: Engineering Education Research and Applications		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Hours		
	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit	
Form		
Examination duration	Teilnahme an gegenseitiger Hospitation und umfassender Bericht, schriftliche Reflexionsaufgaben, mündliche Beiträge in Diskussionen	
and scale		
	Prof. Christian Kautz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Learning scenarios, active learning methods	
	Methods, results and implications of engineering education research	
	Conceptual understanding and misconceptions in introductory engineering courses	
	Research on learning behaviour, motivation, and beliefs	
	Preparation of Tutorials for selected lecture courses	
	Problem-Based Learning	
	Learning styles in engineering education	
	Assessment	
Literature	Ausgewählte Artikel aus Fachzeitschriften (überwiegend in englischer Sprache) werden an die Seminarteilnehmer verteilt. Weiterführende Literatur wird zum jeweiligen Thema angegeben.	

Course L1994: Facts, Facts, I	Facts - Understanding and Applying Techniques of Journalism - in German
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Matthias Kowalski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Regardless of whether it is via classic channels such as newspapers and magazines or radio and TV as well as via internet, social media or via communication in specialist circles: Today we encounter journalism in almost all forms of public and private communication. But what makes a story really important in this flood of content? How do we recognize relevance? How do we expose fake news? In this block seminar the principles of journalistic techniques are imparted by means of practical examples and editorial exercises. The participants also develop tools to detect and deactivate manipulation and fake news. Regular attendance and attendance at all block dates is required.
Literature	

Course L2370: Facts, Facts, I	Facts - Understanding and Applying Techniques of Journalism - in English
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Matthias Kowalski
Language	EN .
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Regardless of whether it is via classic channels such as newspapers and magazines or radio and TV as well as via internet, social media or via communication in specialist circles: Today we encounter journalism in almost all forms of public and private communication. But what makes a story really important in this flood of content? How do we recognize relevance? How do we expose fake news? In this block seminar the principles of journalistic techniques are imparted by means of practical examples and editorial exercises. The participants also develop tools to detect and deactivate manipulation and fake news. Regular attendance and attendance at all block dates is required.
Literature	folgt

Course L0970: Foreign Language Course	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dagmar Richter
Language	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	In the Field of the Nontechnical Complementary Courses students are able to chose foreign language courses. Therefore the Hamburger Volkshochschule offers a special language programm on TUHH campus for TUHH Students. It includes courses in english, chinese, french, japanese, portuguese, russia, swedish, spanisch and german as a foreign language. All lectures impart common language knowledge, english courses although english for technical purposes.
Literature	Kursspezifische Literatur / selected bibliography depending on special lecture programm.

Microsystems"	
Course L1844: Stay cool in conflict. Nonviolent Communication by Marshall Rosenberg	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	2-3 Seiten bzw. 10-20 Minuten plus anschließende Besprechung
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Claudia Wunram
Language	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	attacked in a professional debate by an opponent or by a colleague in my team, or if a fight arises during the planning of a project? In a challenging situation, what will help me to communicate respectfully and with appreciation? How can I express criticism or irritation honestly, directly and without reproach?
	Nonviolent Communication is a concept developped by Marshall B. Rosenberg, Ph.D., intended to help create an appreciative attitude towards oneself and others, and to live by it. Nonviolent Communication opens paths to express oneself in a mindful and responsible way, so that a bridge can be built even in challenging situations of conflict. Effective and satisfactory cooperation is only possible with well functioning communication between all parties involved, otherwise things will become difficult and inefficient.
	By working with their own examples and anticipating questions that might arise in their future professional lives, the students of Engineering Sciences will be able to reflect their own communicative behavior and learn ways of cooperation and conjoint solution finding. This course will impart the essential competencies of communication necesary for that.
Literature	German:
	 Rosenberg, Marshall. (2001) Gewaltfreie Kommunikation. Eine Sprache des Lebens. Junfermann Rosenberg, Marshall B. und Seils, Gabriele. (15. Auflage 2012) Konflikte lösen durch Gewaltfreie Kommunikation. Ein Gespräch mit Gabriele Seils. Herder Taschenbuch Larsson, Liv. (2013) 42 Schlüsselunterscheidungen in der GFK. Für ein tieferes Verständnis der Gewaltfreien Kommunikation. Junfermann De Haen, Nayoma V. und Torsten Hardieß. (2015) 30 Minuten Gewaltfreie Kommunikation. Gabal Connor, Jane M. und Killian, Dian, Drs. (2014) Verbindung herstellen - Trennendes überbrücken. Mit jedermann, jederzeit und überall eine gemeinsame Ebene finden. Praktische GFK für den Alltag. Junfermann Dietz, Angela. (2015) Macht ohne Machtwort. Verantwortung übernehmen, Potenziale entfalten. Business Village Miyashiro, Marie R. (2013) Der Faktor Empathie. Ein Wettbewerbsvorteil für Teams und Organisationen. Junfermann Brüggemeier, Beate. (2010) Wertschätzende Kommunikation im Business. Wer sich öffnet, kommt weiter. Wie Sie die GFK im Berufsalltag nutzen. Junfermann Heim, Vera und Lindemann, Gabriele. (2016) Beziehungskompetenz im Beruf. Brücken bauen mit Empathie und Gewaltfreier Kommunikation. Haufe Taschen Guide
	English:
	 Rosenberg, Marshall B., Ph.D. (3rd Edition 2015) Nonviolent Communication: A Language of Life. Create your Life, you Relationships, and your World in Harmony with your Values. Puddledancer Press Connor, Jane, Ph.D. and Killian, Dian, Ph.D. (2nd edition 2012) Connecting Across Differences: Finding Common Ground with Anyone, Anywhere, Anytime. Puddledancer Press Miyashiro, Marie R. (2011) The Empathy Factor. Your Competitive Advantage for Personal, Team and Business Success. Puddledancer Press Roele, Hugo and Rich-Tolsma, Matthew, Drs. (2015) The Book of Needs. A Structural Model for Listening. Kommunikasie.nl Kashtan, Miki. (2014) Reweaving our Human Fabric. Working Together to Create a Nonviolent Future. Fearless Heart Publications

Course L2345: Theory, Resea	Course L2345: Theory, Research and Practice of University Teaching	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit	
Examination duration and	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung (in mehreren Teilen) sowie eine Präsentation	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Kautz, Jenny Alice Rohde	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	This course covers theory and practice of being a student teaching assistant in small-group instructional settings at TUHH. As part	
	of the seminar, the participants have the opportunity to reflect on their work, e. g. through mutual observation and discussion.	
	For prior knowledge / the event requirements:	
	This event requires basic first work / collaboration experiences in the academic work structures of a higher education institution, which Master's students have acquired as part of the qualification for the Bachelor's degree at a university.	

These presumed work experiences include specific self-study experiences at a college.

These are picked up, reflected, expanded and further developed both theoretically and practically with regard to learning from and in groups and later guiding this learning process.

Furthermore, experiences with different types of learning / group types of higher education, which are part of a degree program acquired during the bachelor's program, are assumed, taken up, reflected on, expanded and further developed here in the master's program.

The course also requires basic knowledge of presenting scholarly work results obtained by Master's students with a Bachelor's degree.

In the course, this experience with and in representation in a group situation will be expanded and further developed in the direction of students' involvement with their own role as well as their design in face-to-face interaction as well as in group processes, learning and leadership situations, as masters graduates Graduate unlike bachelor graduates professionally stronger in a moderating role and with the guidance of humans because with the guidance in subject matters are demanded.

According to the later professional role, the work of the seminar promotes and enables graduate students significantly more than graduates' qualifications for independent work and learning, transferring what they have learned to new areas, contributing, involving discussion and contributing their own examples and interests.

Literature

Auszüge aus Fachliteratur zu oben genannten Themen werden in der Veranstaltung ausgegeben.

Bandura, A. (1997). Self-efficacy: The exercise of control. New York: Freeman.

Bosse, E. (2016). Herausforderungen und Unterstützung für gelingendes Studieren: Studienanforderungen

und Angebote für den Studieneinstieg. In I. van den Berk, K. Petersen, K. Schultes, &

K. Stolz (Hrsg.). Studierfähigkeit - theoretische Erkenntnisse, empirische Befunde und praktische

Perspektiven (Bd. 15). (S.129-169). Hamburg: Universität Hamburg.

Collins, D. & Holton, E. (2004). The effectiveness of managerial leadership development programs: A meta-analysis of studies from 1982 to 2001. Human resource development quarterly, 15(2),

217 - 248

Danielsiek, H., Hubwieser, P., Krugel, J., Magenheim, J., Ohrndorf, L., Ossenschmidt, D., Schaper,

N. & Vahrenhold, J. (2017). Verbundprojekt KETTI: Kompetenzerwerb von Tutorinnen und Tutoren in der Informatik. In A. Hanft, F. Bischoff, B. Prang (Hrsg.), Working Paper Lehr-/Lernformen. Perspektiven aus der Begleitforschung zum Qualitätspakt Lehre. Abgerufen von KoBF:

Freeman, S., Eddy, SL., McDonough, M., Smith, M. K., Okoroafor, N., Jordt, H. & Wenderoth, M. P. (2014). Active learning increases student performance in science, engineering, and mathematic.

Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 11(23), 8410-8415.

Glathe, A. (2017). Effekte von Tutorentraining und die Kompetenzentwicklung von MINTFachtutor*

 $innen\ in\ Lernunterst \"{u}tzungsfunktion.\ (Nicht\ ver\"{o}ffentlichte\ Dissertation).\ Technische$

Universität Darmstadt, Deutschland.

Kirkpatrick, D. L. (1959). Techniques for Evaluation Training Program. Journal of the American Society

of Training Directors, 13, 21-26.

Hänze, M. Fischer, E. Schreiber, Biehler, R. & Hochmuth, R- (2013). Innovationen in der Hochschullehre:

empirische Überprüfung eines Studienprogramms zur Verbesserung von vorlesungsbegleitenden

Übungsgruppen in der Mathematik. Zeitschrift für Hochschulentwicklung, 8(4), 89-

103.

Kröpke, H. (2014). Who is who? Tutoring und Mentoring - der Versuch einer begrifflichen Schärfung.

In D. Lenzen & H. Fischer (Hrsg.), Tutoring und Mentoring unter besonderer Berücksichtigung

der Orientierungseinheit (Bd. 5). (21-29). Hamburg: Universitätskolleg-Schriften.

Kühlmann, T. (2007). Fragebögen. In J. Straub, A. Weidemann & D. Weidemann (Hrsg.), Handbuch

interkulturelle Kommunikation und Kompetenz (346-352). Stuttgart: Metzler.

Mayring, P. (2010). Qualitative Inhaltsanalyse. Grundlagen und Techniken (11. aktualisierte und überarbeitete

Auflage). Weinheim/Basel: Beltz.

Mummendey, H. D. (1981). Methoden und Probleme der Kontrolle sozialer Erwünschtheit (Social

Desirability). Zeitschrift für Differentielle und Diagnostische Psychologie, 2, 199-218.

Rohde, J. & Block, M. (2018). Welche Herausforderungen und Bewältigungsstrategien berichten

Tutor/innen der Ingenieurwissenschaften? Eine explorative Analyse von Reflexionsberichten. Vortrag

auf der 47. Tagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Hochschuldidaktik, Karlsruhe.

Heterogenität der Studierenden und Lösungsansätze von Tutor/-innen

Jenny Alice Rohde. Posterpräsentation auf der Tagung "Tutorielle Lehre und Heterogenität". Technische Universität Darmstadt, 16.05.2019. Hochschuldidaktische Tutorenqualifizierung - Eine Basisqualifizierung des akademischen Nachwuchses und Chance für den Wandel der Lehr-/Lernkultur?

Jenny Alice Rohde & Caroline Thon-Gairola. Posterpräsentation auf der DGHD am 07.03.2019.Welches Lehrverhalten zeigen geschulte Tutor/innen? Eine explorative Analyse selbst- und fremdwahrnehmungsbasierter Reflexionsberichte

Jenny Alice Rohde & Nadine Stahlberg. In: die hochschulehre (2019).

Schneider, M. & Preckel, F. (2017). Variables associated with achievement in higher education: A

systematic review of meta-analyse. Psychological Bulletin, 143(6), 565-600.

Skylar Powell, K. & Yalcin, S. (2010). Managerial training effectiveness: A meta-analysis 1952-2002.

Personnel Review, 39(2), 227-241.

27 Welches Lehrverhalten zeigen geschulte Tutor/innen

d ie hochs chul I ehre 2019 www.hochschullehre.org

Stes, A., Min-Leliveld, M., Gijbels, D. & Van Petegem, P. (2010). The impact of instructional development

in higher education: The state-of-the-art of the research. Educational Research Review,

5(1), 25-49.

Stroebe, W. (2016). Why Good Teaching Evaluations May Reward Bad Teaching: On Grade Inflation

and Other Unintended Consequences of Student Evaluation. Perspectives on Psychological Science,

11(6), 800-816.

Technische Universität Hamburg (2018). Kennzahlen 2017. Hamburg: Technische Universität Hamburg.

[https://www.tuhh.de/tuhh/uni/informationen/kennzahlen.html]

Thumser-Dauth, K. (2008). Und was bringt das? Evaluation hochschuldidaktischer Weiterbildung.

In B. Berendt, H.-P. Voss & J. Wildt (Hrsg.), Neues Handbuch Hochschullehre. Lehren und Lernen

effizient gestalten. Kap. L 1.11 Hochschuldidaktische Aus- und Weiterbildung. Veranstaltungskonzepte

und -modelle. Berlin: Raabe. S. 1-10.

Wibbecke, G. (2015): Evaluation einer hochschuldidaktischen Weiterbildung an der Medizinischen

Fakultät Heidelberg. Dissertation. Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg.

Willige, J., Woisch, A., Grützmacher, J. & Naumann, H. (2015a). Randauszählung Studienqualitätsmonitor

2014, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, Online-Befragung Studierender im

 $Sommersemester\ 2014,\ DZHW\ -\ Deutsches\ Zentrum\ f\"ur\ Hochschul-\ und\ Wissenschaftsforschung.$

Willige, J., Woisch, A., Grützmacher, J. & Naumann, H. (2015b). Randauszählung Studienqualitätsmonitor

2015, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, Online-Befragung Studierender im

Sommersemester 2015, DZHW - Deutsches Zentrum für Hochschul- und Wissenschaftsforschung.

Winkler, M. (2018). Tutorielle Lehransätze im Vergleich. Die KOMPASS Begleitforschung. Vortrag

gehalten am 12.03.2018 auf dem Netzwerktreffen Tutorienarbeit an Hochschulen in Würzburg.

Zech, F. (1977). Grundkurs Mathematikdidaktik: theoretische und praktische Anleitungen für das

Lehren und Lernen im Fach Mathematik. Weinheim: Beltz.

Course L1509: Intercultural	Communication
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Anna Katharina Bartel
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	As young professionals with technical background you may often tend to focus on communicating numbers and statistics in your presentations. However, facts are only one aspect of convincing others. Often, your personality, personal experience, cultural background and emotions are more important. You have to convince as a person in order to get your content across. In this workshop you will learn how to increase and express your cultural competence. You will apply cultural knowledge and images in order to positively influence communicative situations. You will learn how to add character and interest to your talks, papers and publications by referring to your own and European Cultural background. You will find out the basics of communicating professionally and convincingly by showing personality and by referring to your own cultural knowledge. You will get hands-on experience both in preparing and in conducting such communicative situations. This course is not focussing on delivering new knowledge about European culture but helps you using existing knowledge or such that you can gain e.g. in other Humanities courses.
Literature	Ontent How to enrich the personal character of your presentations by referring to European and your own culture How to properly arrange content and structure. How to use PowerPoint for visualization (you will use computers in an NIT room). How to be well-prepared and convincing when delivering your thoughts to your audience. Literaturhinweise werden zu Beginn des Seminars bekanntgegeben.
Literature	Literature will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.

Course L2015: Intercultural I	Management - Theory and Awareness Training
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	15 Minuten Vortrag und dessen schriftliche Ausarbeitung (10 Seiten)
scale	
Lecturer	Prof Jürgen Rothlauf
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The subject of the course is the deepening of the intercultural dimension of international management in relation to fundamental challenges, the importance of culture in team work and leadership of large multinational companies. In addition, culture-awareness trainings are discussed and carried out.
Literature	Rothlauf, J (2014): A Global View on Intercultural Management - Challenges in a Globalized World, De Gruyter Oldenbourg Verlag, 360 p

Course L2851: Join Mini Chal	lenges of the ECIU University
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	90 Stunden Arbeitsaufwand
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Join multidisciplinary and international teams at the ECIU University and solve mini challenges linked to the SDG11 - Sustainable cities and communities, provided by business and societal partners across Europe. Participation in mini challenges will allow you to make a real impact in the community, city, or region by solving real-time local, national, and global challenges with a new way of learning - the challenge-based learning. General procedure of a challenge:
	 The mini challenge is provided by a city, region or business stakeholder and is entered on the ECIU University Challenge platform (challenges.eciu.org). You register to the mini challenge you find relevant on the platform. An international and interdisciplinary team is formed from registered participants from all ECIU partner universities and a team facilitator from the host university is assigned. You work with the team on the mini challenge, engage, investigate, and propose non-technical solutions using the challenge-based learning methodology (https://eciu.tuhh.de/challenge-based-learning/).
	 5. During the process, you can select relevant micro-modules from ECIU member universities that help you gain additiona knowledge or skills that are relevant to solve the mini challenge. 6. Finally, teams deliver their outputs - which may include services, products, research questions, start-ups and spin-offs. By working in multi-disciplinary and/or international teams, you will build up inter-cultural competences and increase your network
	of expertise by developing problem-solving and team-work skills. TUHH is major part of the ECIU University leading institution related to the Challenge-based learning. All ECIU challenges will constantly be updated at the challenge platform: challenges.eciu.org
	"Mini challenges" are challenges in the ECIU University that are supposed to be done within 1-4 weeks. Focus is to define your actual challenge, find suitable solution(s) and to implement them. https://eciu.tuhh.de/cbl-in-more-detail/
	This course is aimed at Master students from member universities of the ECIU network (www.eciu.org). The course requires an independent approach to work, the willingness to learn independently about new non-technical topics and research methods, and the motivation to learn and actively participate in an international/disciplinary team.
Literature	ECIU UNIVERSITY 2030, CONNECTS U FOR LIFE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/eciu-university-2030-connects-u-for-life
	TOWARDS A EUROPEAN MICRO-CREDENTIALS INITIATIVE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/towards-a-european-micro-credentials-initiative

Course L2852: Join Nano Cha	allenges of the ECIU University
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	30 Stunden Arbeitsaufwand
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Join multidisciplinary and international teams at the ECIU University and solve nano challenges linked to the SDG11 - Sustainable cities and communities, provided by business and societal partners across Europe. Participation in nano challenges will allow you to make a real impact in the community, city, or region by solving real-time local, national, and global challenges with a new way of learning - the challenge-based learning.
	 General procedure of a challenge: The nano challenge is provided by a city, region or business stakeholder and is entered on the ECIU University Challenge platform (challenges.eciu.org). You register to the nano challenge you find relevant on the platform. An international and interdisciplinary team is formed from registered participants from all ECIU partner universities and a team facilitator from the host university is assigned. You work with the team on the nano challenge, engage, investigate, and propose non-technical solutions using the challenge-based learning methodology (https://eciu.tuhh.de/challenge-based-learning/). During the process, you can select relevant micro-modules from ECIU member universities that help you gain additional knowledge or skills that are relevant to solve the nano challenge. Finally, teams deliver their outputs - which may include services, products, research questions, start-ups and spin-offs. By working in multi-disciplinary and/or international teams, you will build up inter-cultural competences and increase your network of expertise by developing problem-solving and team-work skills. TUHH is major part of the ECIU University leading institution related to the Challenge-based learning. All ECIU challenges will constantly be updated at the challenge platform: challenges.eciu.org "Nano challenges" are the smallest unit of challenges in the ECIU University and are supposed to be done within 1-2 days. Focus is to define your actual challenge, find suitable solution(s) and create ideas for further steps. https://eciu.tuhh.de/cbl-in-more-
Literature	detail/ This course is aimed at Master students from member universities of the ECIU network (www.eciu.org). The course requires an independent approach to work, the willingness to learn independently about new non-technical topics and research methods, and the motivation to learn and actively participate in an international/disciplinary team. ECIU UNIVERSITY 2030, CONNECTS U FOR LIFE
,	https://www.eciu.org/news/eciu-university-2030-connects-u-for-life
	TOWARDS A EUROPEAN MICRO-CREDENTIALS INITIATIVE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/towards-a-european-micro-credentials-initiative

Course L2853: Join Standard	Challenges of the ECIU University
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	6
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	180 Stunden Arbeitsaufwand
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Join multidisciplinary and international teams at the ECIU University and solve standard challenges linked to the SDG11 - Sustainable cities and communities, provided by business and societal partners across Europe. Participation in standard challenges will allow you to make a real impact in the community, city, or region by solving real-time local, national, and global challenges with a new way of learning - the challenge-based learning.
	General procedure of a challenge:
	 The standard challenge is provided by a city, region or business stakeholder and is entered on the ECIU University Challenge platform (challenges.eciu.org). You register to the standard challenge you find relevant on the platform. An international and interdisciplinary team is formed from registered participants from all ECIU partner universities and a team facilitator from the host university is assigned. You work with the team on the standard challenge, engage, investigate, and propose non-technical solutions using the challenge-based learning methodology (https://eciu.tuhh.de/challenge-based-learning/). During the process, you can select relevant micro-modules from ECIU member universities that help you gain additional knowledge or skills that are relevant to solve the standard challenge. Finally, teams deliver their outputs - which may include services, products, research questions, start-ups and spin-offs. By working in multi-disciplinary and/or international teams, you will build up inter-cultural competences and increase your network of expertise by developing problem-solving and team-work skills. TUHH is major part of the ECIU University leading institution related to the Challenge-based learning. All ECIU challenges will constantly be updated at the challenge platform: challenges.eciu.org "Standard challenges" are challenges in the ECIU University that are supposed to be done within 3-6 months. Focus is to define your actual challenge, find suitable solution(s) and to implement as well as evaluate and publish them. https://eciu.tuhh.de/cbl-inmore-detail/
	This course is aimed at Master students from member universities of the ECIU network (www.eciu.org). The course requires are independent approach to work, the willingness to learn independently about new non-technical topics and research methods, and the motivation to learn and actively participate in an international/disciplinary team.
Literature	ECIU UNIVERSITY 2030, CONNECTS U FOR LIFE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/eciu-university-2030-connects-u-for-life
	TOWARDS A EUROPEAN MICRO-CREDENTIALS INITIATIVE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/towards-a-european-micro-credentials-initiative

Course L2176: Culture of Cor	nmunication - Theories and Methods of Successful Communication
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Anna Katharina Bartel
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	This course is for master students. In this seminar, we will explore different theories, models and methods from the fields of communication, psychology and cultural theory.
	The participants will work on theoretical content and do group presentations. They will also use examples from their own experiences to apply models and methods in practical exercises.
	The way we communicate shapes the way we experience our relationships, in the business world as well as in our private lives. We spend an overwhelming amount of time in group situations. This makes it worthwhile to explore how communication works within the group context and how, within these different groups, different cultures of communication develop. This particularly applies in highly specialized fields, such as engineering.
	Our ability to flexibly and successfully move from one context to another helps us along in building successful careers and allows us to feel positive about our private lives.
	However, this is not always simple. For example:
	If we are part of a context in which many conflicts arise
	☐ If we have to switch between different contexts frequently
	Or if, on the one hand, complicated facts and data are our main focus but on the other hand, we have to communicate them to people who are not familiar with the subject. Maybe we even have to win their attention in order to help along our causes.
	Oftentimes, this leads to misunderstandings. There also might be a lack of openness or willingness to embrace conflict. This might make it difficult for us to reach our goals. To be able to reflect on the way we communicate, to identify patterns of communication and the ability to actively build positive relationships through communication are useful skills to help overcome those obstacles
Literature	 Knoblauch, H. (1995). Kommunikationskultur: Die kommunikative Konstruktion kultureller Kontexte (Materiale Soziologie, Band 5). de Gruyter. Geert Hofstede, Geert Jan Hofstede, Michael Minkov. (2010). Cultures and Organizations - Software Of The Mind:Intercultural Cooperation and Its Importance for Survival. McGraw-Hill Education. Bay, Rolf H. (2006) Erfolgreiche Gespräche durch aktives Zuhören. Ehningen. Expert-Verlag. Cohn, Ruth (1975). Von der Psychoanalyse zur Themenzentrierten Interaktion. Stuttgart. Klett - Cotta Fengler, Jörg (1998) Feedback geben. Weinheim. Beltz. Lumma, Klaus (2006). Die Teamfibel oder das Einmaleins der Team- & Gruppenqualifizierung im sozialen und betrieblichen Bereich. Windmühle. Spies, Stefan. (2010). Der Gedanke lenkt den Körper: Körpersprache - Erfolgsstrathegien eines Regisseurs. Hoffmann und Campe.

Course 12260: Literature on	d Culture for intermediated should the of Manhous should should be produced in Faulish (non-mahine anadrary of Comman)
	d Culture for international students of Master's degree programs in English (non-native speakers of German) Seminar
Hrs/wk	
CP	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	45 min. Präsentation und anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Bertrand Schütz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The seminar LITERATURE AND CULTURE investigates what culture is, especially what characterises epistemic cultures.
	Culture is to be understood as the creative response to a given situation and the capacity to integrate inputs and influences, therefore as an ongoing process of permanent readjustment and learning, and by no means as a fixed identity in terms of an "essence". There is a growing awareness that Europe cannot lay claim to possess the ultimate standards of knowledge. A topography of our contemporary world is to be sketched by highlighting its historical and cultural premises. For more information please refer to the German description and the StudIP.
Literature	Je nach Thematik des Semesters wird eine spezifische Literatur-Liste erstellt. cf. StudIP

Course L2029: Lying press"?	Functions and current challenges of journalism
	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Horst Pöttker
Language	
	WiSe/SoSe
	Lying press - there is a revival of the disparaging invective. Journalists use to shoot it down by leading it back to its supposed roots
	in the NS-propaganda. This is less convincing as several parties and ideologies have used it since the middle of the 19 th century to discredit the media of other parties and ideologies. And it is missing the core of the problem. Critics are reasonably afraid that the choice of "lying press" to the "non-word of the year" 2014 has blocked the question, if there is a justified criticism of information media and journalism - or more precisely of the relationship between journalism and its audience. If this is the case both - journalism and audience - are involved from the perspective of inter actionism. Against this background interactive instructions will be given by scholarly literature and practical examples from the German and international media business. Questions like the following will be discussed: Is journalism really a profession? If so - since when? What is journalism for? (task and duties, functions, self-images) Do the audience and journalists themselves have a reasonable understanding of tasks, functions, practices, problems of journalism? What is the current concept of journalistic professionalism? Has it ever been the same? From an international perspective: Does journalism in Germany have special shortcomings - if so, how can they be removed? What are the economic challenges for journalism from the digital media upheaval? In which direction do journalistic professionalism and self-understanding change in the digital media world? Objective is solid learning about professional tasks, ethics, techniques, endagerments, history and current problems of journalism including science journalism.
Literature	Zur Einführung: Lilienthal, Volker/Neverla, Irene (Hrsg.) (2017): "Lügenpresse". Anatomie eines politischen Kampfbegriffs. Köln: Kiepenheuer & Witsch. https://www.kiwi-verlag.de/buch/luegenpresse/978-3-462-31782-4/ Pöttker, Horst (2010): Der Beruf zur Öffentlichkeit. Über Aufgabe, Grundsätze und Perspektiven des Journalismus in de Mediengesellschaft aus der Sicht praktischer Vernunft. In: Publizistik, 55. Jg., H. 2, S. 107-128 https://www.springerprofessional.de/en/der-beruf-zur-oeffentlichkeit/5889108 Weischenberg, S. (2007): Das Jahrhundert des Journalismus ist vorbei. Rekonstruktionen und Prognosen zur Formation gesellschaftlicher Selbstbeobachtung. In: Bartelt-Kircher, G. et al.: Krise der Printmedien - eine Krise des Journalismus? Berlin und New York, de Gruyter Saur, S. 32-60. https://medien21.wordpress.com/2011/10/17/weischenberg-das-jahrhundert-des-journalismus-ist-vorbei/ Eine ausführliche Literaturliste wird am Anfang des Seminars verteilt.
	Weischenberg, S. (2010): Das Jahrhundert des Journalismus ist vorbei. Rekonstruktionen und Prognosen zur Formation gesellschaftlicher Selbstbeobachtung. In: Bartelt-Kircher, Gabriele u.a.: Krise der Printmedien - eine Krise des Journalismus? Berli und New York: de Gruyter Saur, S. 32-60. Eine ausführliche Literaturliste wird am Anfang des Seminars verteilt.

Course L1846: Classical Journalism and New Media	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	Ca. 20 min. plus anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dieter Bednarz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The world wide walkover of the internet dramatically changed the perception of classical media like newspapers, magazines and even TV. In this seminar the reasons of and the consequences for the dramatic changes regarding our information habits will be analyzed and discussed. Has the media expert Neil Postman been right, when he one said, that we all one day will be "overnewsed but underinformed"? Keeping a close eye on the real challenges of journalism, the seminar will discuss the standards of ethics in politics and media.
Literature	Wird im Seminar genannt

Microsystems"	
Course L1023: Politics	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
	Dr. Stephan Albrecht
Language	
	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Scientists and engineers neither just strive for truths and scientific laws, nor are they working in a space far from politics. Science and engineering have contributed to what we now call the Anthropocene, the first time in the history of mankind when essential cycles of the earth system, e.g. carbon cycle, climate system, are heavily influenced or even shattered. Furthermore, Peak oil is indicating the end of cheap fossil energy thus triggering the search for alternatives such as biomass. Systems of knowledge, science and technology in the OECD countries have since roughly 30 years increasingly become divided.
	On the one hand new technologies such as modern biotechnology, IT or nanotechnology are developing rapidly, bringing about many innovations for industry, agriculture, and consumers. On the other hand scientific studies from earth, environmental, climate change, agricultural and social sciences deliver increasingly robust evidence on more or less severe impacts on society, environment, global equity, and economy resulting from innovations during the last 50 years. Technological innovation thus is no longer an uncontested concept. And many protest movements demonstrate that the introduction of new or the enlargement of existing technologies (e.g. airports, railway stations, highways, high-voltage power lines surveillance) isn't at all a matter of course.
	It is important to bear in mind the fact that all processes of technological innovation are made by humans, individually and collectively. Industrial, social, and political organizations as actors from the local to global level of communication, deliberation, and decision making interact in diverse arenas, struggling to promote their respective corporate and/or political agenda. So innovations are as well a problem of technology as a problem of politics. Innovation and technology policies aren't the same in all countries. We can observe conceptual and practical variations.
	Since the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro Agenda 21 constitutes a normative umbrella, indicating Sustainable Development (SD) as core cluster of earth politics on all levels from local to global. Meanwhile other documents such as the Millennium Development Goals (MDG) have complemented the SD agenda. SD can be interpreted as operationalization of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, adopted in 1948 by the General Assembly of the United Nations and since amended many times.
	Engineers and scientists as professionals can't avoid to become confronted with many non-technical and non-disciplinary items, challenges, and dilemmas. So they have to choose between alternative options for action, as individuals and as members of organizations or employees. Therefore the seminar will address core elements of the complex interrelations between science, society and politics. Reflections on experiences of participants - e.g. from other countries as Germany - during the seminar are very welcome.
	The goals of the seminar include:
	 Raising awareness and increasing knowledge about the political implications of scientific work and institutions; Improving the understanding of different concepts and designs of innovation and technology policies; Increasing knowledge about the status and perspectives of sustainable development as framework concept for technological and scientific progress; Understanding core elements of recent arguments, conflicts, and crises on technological innovations, e.g. geo-engineering or bio-economy; Improving the understanding of scientists' responsibility for impacts of their professional activities; Embedding individual professional responsibility in social and political contexts.
	The seminar will deal with current problems from areas such as innovation policy, energy, food systems, and raw materials. Issues will include the future of energy, food security and electronics. Historical issues will also be addressed.
	The seminar will start with a profound overarching introduction. Issues will be introduced by a short presentation and a Q & A session, followed by group work on selected problems. All participants will have to prepare a presentation during the weekend seminar. The seminar will use inter alia interactive tools of teaching such as focus groups, simulations and presentations by students. Regular and active participation is required at all stages.

Literature Literatur wird zu Beginn des Seminars abgesprochen.

Course L1856: Politics and Science - in German	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	Referat ca. 20 min. plus anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Mirko Himmel, Dr. Ines Krohn-Molt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Scientists often like to believe that their work is non-political. Within this seminar we want to demonstrate how deeply both are interconnected and converged. Not only, scientific guidance is often needed to take a political decision but also scientific outcomes are a sub-ject to political interpretation. Also, politics are significantly influencing scientific progress by framing research agendas and by funding decisions.
Literature	Wird im Seminar genannt

Tvp	Seminar
Hrs/wk	
СР	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Frederik Postelt, Dr. Gunnar Jeremias
Content	
	Scientists often like to believe that their work is non-political. Within this seminar we want to demonstrate how deeply both ar interconnected and converged. Not only, scientific guidance is often needed to take a political decision but also scientific outcomes are a sub-ject to political interpretation. Also, politics are significantly influencing scientific progress by framing researc agendas and by funding decisions.
	During this seminar we would like to show the different range of influences - scientific, economic, social, environmental ethical/normative, security-related - affecting decision-making on science and politics. Using case studies on current debates or food security, public health, nuclear energy and terrorism to discuss the interrelation between science and politics illuminating the role of various actors in this process, such as:
	Governments, International organizations,
	Scientific associations,
	• Industry,
	• Civil society, and
	Individual scientists.
	The guiding questions will be:
	How does and should science influence politics?
	How does and should politics influence science?
	In order to take responsibility for the consequences of scientific work, engineers and scientists increasingly need to acknowledge the political dimension of their work and their role in the political process. We will address this political dimension of scientific work by discussing:
	Biographies and motivations of famous scientists,
	Individual responsibility of scientists for the implications of their work, and
	The role of codes of conduct as guidelines for responsible behaviour.
	The goals of the seminar include:
	Raising awareness and increasing knowledge about the political dimensions of scientific work,
	Providing guidelines for evaluating political implications of scientific research,
	Improving the understanding of scientists' and engineers' responsibility for the results of their professional activities,
	• Taking decisions at the institutional, national and international level about rules and regulations concerning scientific conduct and
	Choosing arguments and defending positions in situations of conflicting interests.
	The seminar will use current issues, such as dilemmas in the life sciences or bio fuels to demonstrate the problematic relationshi between science and politics. The seminar, however, does not focus on providing in-depth knowledge of these current issues. We strongly discourage students that have participated in an "Ethics for Engineers" seminar to take this course, because the content of the two seminars overlap.
	Issues will be introduced by short presentations and a Q&A session, followed by group work on selected problems. All participant will have to prepare a presentation. Those requiring a graded certificate ("Schein") additionally have to write a 3-4 page paper o selected issues. The seminar will use interactive tools of teaching such as role playing and simulations. Group work and active
	participation is expected at all stages of the seminar.
Literature	

Course L1734: Projectrealisation: TUHH goes circular - Sustainability in Research, Education and campus management	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Description
	The group project: TUHH goes Circular addresses environmental challenges and engages with science communication as an instrument of sustainable solution strategies. Due to the Covid-19-pandemic especially digital communication has gained importance - and this shall be adopted in the digital summer semester of 2021. The students are being introduced to the importance of high-quality science communication for ecologically and socially sustainable development. In a practical group task, the students are gaining experience with traditional and popular formats. Topics are to be chosen matching the general scope of environmental challenges, i.e. the challenges of rising resource consumption and waste production. Competences The students learn about: the role of scientific communication in sustainability research, traditional and popular formats and suitability for different audiences The students gain experience with presenting scientific insights in traditional and popular formats The students gain experience with visualisation, storytelling and digital tools i.e. audio and video editing The students present their chosen topics of interest in two different formats
Literature	Wird im Seminar bekannt gegeben Will be announced in lecture.

	orld? Technology, Society and Digitalitization in Cinematic Dystopias
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Marlis Bussacker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Desolate landscapes, destruction, violence - these are usually our first associations when we think of dystopias. But it is not that obvious. At first we often see an almost utopian-looking world without disease, without hunger, without poverty, in which many of our current problems have been solved. But the idyll is illusory and has its price. What does this price look like? The seminar will focus on films in which technical progress and the development of artificial intelligence have opened up almost unlimited possibilities for people - to improve their living conditions, but also to gain complete control over them. Who carries out this control? Is an individual life still possible? What about democratic structures? Do these films show us our future? How much freedom do we want to give up for a life that seems safe and carefree at first sight? And: Why are there no more social utopias? These questions, among others, will be focused in the discussion.
Literature	Wird im Seminar bekannt gegeben.

Course L1872: Social Learnin	ng: Social Commitment in Refugee Issues / Master
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 Seiten
scale	
Lecturer	Muthana Al-Temimi
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	This seminar is intended to enable and promote social engagement for refugees and migrants and the social learning that goes
	along with it.
	The term "social commitment for refugees" means active cooperation and participation in projects, initiatives or organizations that
	aim at supporting refugees/migrants in Germany. The recognition of activities within the framework of projects, initiatives or
	organizations with anti-democratic objectives is excluded.
	The goal is "social learning within the framework of social commitment": On the one hand, this includes the acquisition or
	deepening of competencies on the part of the students through their commitment in the above-mentioned area; on the other
	hand, it includes the support/promotion/learning of the refugees/migrants through the competencies of the students.
	In this course, students independently look for social projects in the above-mentioned sense and commit themselves for at least
	50 hours. Previous social commitment in the above-mentioned area can be taken into account.
	In this course, students engage in social projects for at least 50h. Previous social commitment in this field can be taken into
	account. In addition, participants will have the opportunity to exchange information with other students from the Social Learning
	seminars on their voluntary activities.
	sermans on their voluntary decreases
	The participants will be closely accompanied and advised by the course instructor, especially in the search and selection of a
	suitable activity. Compulsory 20h of present teaching including consultation enable the students to reflect on the learning situation
	on site as well as their own competences in a reflection work / written elaboration
	Obligatory 10 h of presence teaching including consulting time enable students to reflect the learning situation on site and their
	own competence in a structured and successful way, either accompanying or following their involvement in a reflection work /
	written elaboration to be able to identify and evaluate their own learning process.
	In addition, the participants are given the enpertunity to specifically exchange information with other students from the Master's
	In addition, the participants are given the opportunity to specifically exchange information with other students from the Master's programs about their social activities.
	programs about their social activities.
Literature	Wird im Seminar bekannt gegeben.
	Will be announced in lecture.

Course L2485: Social Learning: Social Engagement for Sustainability - M.Sc.	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 Seiten + mündliche Präsentation
scale	
Lecturer	Tatjana Grimm
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	This seminar is intended promote social engagement in the field of ecological, economic and social sustainability and the accompanying social learning. "Social Engagement for Sustainability" means active cooperation and participation in projects, initiatives or organisations which aim to preserve or improve living conditions and environment for present and future generations, e.g. conservation of resources, nature protection or strengthening fair trade. Activities in projects, initiatives or organisations with anti-democratic objectives and in political parties are not accepted. In this course, students are volunteering in social projects for at least 32 hours. Previous social engagement in this field can be considered. In addition, participants are given the opportunity to exchange information with other students from the Social Learning seminars on their voluntary service. The participants will be closely accompanied and advised by the instructor, especially during the search and selection of a suitable activity. Obligatory 28 hours of presence teaching including counselling time enable students to critically reflect on their commitment. The focus is on the effects in society.
Literature	-

Course L2480: Social Learnin	g: Social commitment to preservation of historical cultural assets - MSc
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 Seiten + mündliche Präsentation
scale	
Lecturer	Tatjana Grimm
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This seminar is intended to promote social engagement in the field of natural- and technical history and the associated social learning. "Social commitment to preservation of historical cultural assets" means the active participation in projects, initiatives or organizations whose aim is to preserve natural-, social- and technological historical cultural assets. Possible contacts are natural history- and technology museums as well as monument protection foundations, which look after historic buildings, ships and port facilities or underground buildings. Activities in projects, initiatives or organisations with anti-democratic objectives and in political parties are not accepted. In this course, students engage in social projects for at least 42h. Previous social commitment in this field can be taken into account. In addition, participants will have the opportunity to exchange information with other students from the Social Learning seminars on their voluntary activities. The participants will be closely accompanied and advised by the course instructor, especially in the search and selection of a suitable activity. Compulsory 18h of present teaching including consultation enable the students to reflect on the learning situation on site as well as their own competences in a reflection work / written elaboration.
Literature	-

	ssessment (TA) and Technology Genesis Research
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
	Schriftliche Hausarbeit 7-10 Textseiten; verpflichtend: Präsentation der Zwischenergebnisse mit Diskussion (geht nicht in di
	Bewertung mit ein)
	Dr. Martin Schütz
Language	
	WiSe/SoSe
-	Can we predict technical development and its multi-dimensional consequences? Can we assess if they are desirable or no
content	Genetic
	engineering e.g. prove one-self to be a dilemma
	Technique as social process: On development of technical artefacts. The 'Leitbild-Konzept' (model-concept) and its critique i
	Technology
	Genesis Research.
Literature	- Bell, Daniel (1994): Technology and Society in a Post-industrial Age. In: Hans-Ulrich
	Derlien (Hg.): Systemrationalität und Partialinteresse. Festschrift für Renate
	Mayntz. Unter Mitarbeit von Renate Mayntz. Baden-Baden: Nomos, S. 491-511.
	– Bogner, Alexander; Decker, Michael; Sotoudeh, Mahshid (Hg.) (2015): Responsible
	Innovation. Neue Impulse für die Technikfolgenabschätzung? Baden-Baden:
	edition sigma .
	- Buhr, Regina; Buchholz, Boris (1999): Mit QWERTY ins 21. Jahrhundert? Die
	Tastatur im Spannungsfeld zwischen Technikherstellung, Anwendung und
	Geschlechterverhältnis. In: Ritter 1999:172-185.
	- Conrad, Jobst (1994): AKW revisited - 50 Jahre danach. Substantielle und
	prozedurale Effekte von Technikfolgenabschätzung. In: Johannes Weyer (Hg.):
	Theorien und Praktiken der Technikfolgenabschätzung. München: Profil .
	– Degele, Nina (2002): Einführung in die Techniksoziologie. München: Fink.
	– Döring, Hans-Walter (1988): Technik und Ethik. Die sozialphilosophische und
	politische Diskussion um die Gentechnologie. Frankfurt/Main: Campus-Verl.
	- Grunwald, Armin (2010): Technikfolgenabschätzung. Eine Einführung. 2. Auflage.
	Berlin: edition sigma.
	- Häußling, Roger (2010): Stichwort: Techniksoziologie. In: Georg Kneer und Markus
	Schroer (Hg.): Handbuch Spezielle Soziologien. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für
	Sozialwissenschaften, S. 623-643.
	- Häußling, Roger (2014): Techniksoziologie. Baden-Baden: Nomos .
	– Lengersdorf, Diana; Wieser, Matthias (Hg.) (2014): Schlüsselwerke der Science &
	Technology Studies. Wiesbaden: Springer VS.
	- Ogburn, William Fielding (1969): Kultur und sozialer Wandel. Ausgewählte
	Schriften. Neuwied: Luchterhand (Soziologische Texte, 56). – Passoth, Jan-Hendrik (2008): Technik und Gesellschaft. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für
	Sozialwissenschaften Rammert Werser (2015): Tachaile Handela Wissen Zu einer pragmatistischen
	 Rammert, Werner (2016): Technik - Handeln - Wissen. Zu einer pragmatistischen Technik- und Sozialtheorie. 2., aktualisierte Auflage 2016. Wiesbaden: Springer VS.
	Ritter, Martina (Hg.) (1999): Bits und Bytes vom Apfel der Erkenntnis. Frauen,
	Technik, Männer. Münster: Verl. Westfälisches Dampfboot .
	- Schulz-Schaeffer, Ingo (2000): Sozialtheorie der Technik. Frankfurt/Main: Campus
	Verl.
	- Schulz-Schaeffer, Ingo (2008): Stichwort: Technik. In: Nina Baur, Hermann Korte,
	Schütz
	SCHÜTZ Techniksoziologie Lehrkonzept Schütz SoSe 2018 TFA.docx D Richter S8 Seite 3 von 2
	Martina Löw und Markus Schroer (Hg.): Handbuch Soziologie. Wiesbaden: VS
	Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften, S. 445-463.
	vertag far Soziaimisserischarten, 3. 443-403.
	 Weyer, Johannes (2008): Techniksoziologie. Genese, Gestaltung und Steuerung

Course L1771: The Arabic Spring an its Consequences	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dieter Bednarz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The world wide walkover of the internet dramatically changed the perception of classical media like newspapers, magazines and even TV. In this seminar the reasons of and the consequences for the dramatic changes regarding our information habits will be analyzed and discussed: Taking a close look at the Middle East the political impact of the new media's triumphal procession will be assessed and evaluated. How come that Twitter and Facebook on one hand facilitated the so called Arabic Spring and caused hope for the rise of democracy in the region, while on the other hand the revolutionaries failed so dramatically - at least for now. Keeping a close eye on both fields, the Media and the Middle East, the seminar will discuss the standards of ethics in politics and journalism.
Literature	Wird im Seminar angegeben und besprochen. Will be announced in the lecture.

Course L1916: Responsible Conduct in Technology & Science	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Mirko Himmel, Dr. Ines Krohn-Molt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Aim of the seminar is raising awareness for the responsibility of engineers and researchers for a proper and ethical conduct in
	technology and science. The Participants will present and discuss practical examples for good as well as bad conduct in science.
Literature	folgt im Seminar

Course L1991: What can phil	osophy do?
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
	Dr. Ursula Töller
Language	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Over the centuries, the philosophy is lined up as a discipline that provides complex and universal answers to contemporary history and circumstances. Often, she could design utopias that have led the way for political upheaval. While all scientific disciplines are subject to an increasing differentiation, the philosophy in the second half of the 20th century has lost its claim to universality. But what then are the topics of the philosophy of the 20th and 21st century and what impact have philosophical theories for processes of change? We will provide an overview of Western philosophies of the 20th and 21st century. and take a critical look at the self-understanding of philosophy.
Literature	Gerhardt Schweppenhäuser: Kritische Theorie, Stuttgart 2010 Postmoderne und Dekonstruktion, Texte französischer Philosophen der Gegenwart, hrsg. von Peter Engelmann, Reclam UB 8668 Thomas Rentsch: Philosophie des 20. Jhdts. Von Husserl bis Derrida, München 2014 Geschichte der Philosophie in Text und Darstellung, Bd. 8=20 Jhdt. Reclam UB 9918 Geschichte der Philosophie in Text und Darstellung, Bd. 9= Gegenwart Reclam UB 18267

Course L0528: Economic Soci	ology
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	20-30 Minuten Referat und Thesenpapier
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Michael Florian
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Economic sociology means the application of sociological theories, methods, and perspectives in the analysis of economic issues.
	The seminar is concerned with new developments in economic sociology. Using case studies, the course will offer insights into the
	strengths and weaknesses of different sociological approaches.
Literature	Baecker, Dirk: Wirtschaftssoziologie. Transcript: Bielefeld, 2006.
	Bourdieu, Pierre et al.: Der Einzige und sein Eigenheim. Erweiterte Neuausgabe. Hamburg: VSA, 2002.
	Beckert, Jens: Was ist soziologisch an der Wirtschaftssoziologie? Ungewißheit und die Einbettung wirtschaftlichen Handelns. In:
	Zeitschrift für Soziologie 25, 1996, S. 125-146.
	Beckert, Jens: Grenzen des Marktes. Die sozialen Grundlagen wirtschaftlicher Effizienz. Campus: Frankfurt/New York, 1997
	Beckert, Jens; Diaz-Bone, Rainer; Ganßmann, Heiner (Hg.) (2007): Märkte als soziale Strukturen. Frankfurt am Main/New York: Campus-Verlag.
	Beckert, Jens; Deutschmann, Christoph (Hg.) (2010): Wirtschaftssoziologie. Sonderheft 49 der Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und
	Sozialpsychologie: Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften.
	Fligstein, Neil (2011): Die Architektur der Märkte. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften.
	Florian, Michael; Hillebrandt, Frank (Hg.): Pierre Bourdieu: Neue Perspektiven für die Soziologie der Wirtschaft. VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften: Wiesbaden, 2006.
	Granovetter, Mark: Ökonomisches Handeln und soziale Struktur: Das Problem der Einbettung. In: Hans-Peter Müller und Steffen
	Sigmund (Hrsg.): Zeitgenössische amerikanische Soziologie. Leske + Budrich, Opladen 2000, S. 175-207.
	Heinemann, Klaus (Hg.): Soziologie wirtschaftlichen Handelns. Sonderheft 28 der Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und
	Sozialpsychologie. Opladen: Westdeutscher Verlag, 1987
	Hirsch-Kreinsen, Hartmut: Wirtschafts- und Industriesoziologie. Grundlagen, Fragestellungen, Themenbereiche.
	Weinheim/München: Juventa, 2005.
	Smelser, Neil J.; Swedberg, Richard (HG.): The Handbook of Economic Sociology. 2nd edition. Princeton/Oxford: Princeton
	University Press and New York: Russell Sage Foundation: New York, 2005.

Course L2343: Academic Writing and Presentation for Master-Students				
Тур	Typ Seminar			
Hrs/wk	2			

СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Sigrid Vierck
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course is aimed at Master students who are planning to write their thesis, want to pursue their PhD or intend to present their research results at conferences and in journals. The course is structured on different levels: 1. searching, 2. presenting with words, slides and pictures and 3. practical appliance. The course refers to the work environment at university as well as in research groups and enterprises. In the course of the seminar, the participants become acquainted with various methods and theories on the subject. Furthermore, the methods and theories will be put into practice, reflected upon and discussed as part of the seminar.

Literature

Ascheron, Klaus: Die Kunst des wissenschaftlichen Präsentierens und Publizierens. Ein Praxisleitfaden für junge Wissenschaftler. München 2007.

Der Autor, Naturwissenschaftler, erklärt aufgrund seiner langjährigen und internationalen Erfahrung worauf es beim wissenschaftlichen Präsentieren (und Schreiben) ankommt. Aus seinem ganzheitlichen Ansatz heraus gibt er klare und hilfreiche Tipps für ein erfolgreiches und korrektes Darstellen im wissenschaftlichen Kontext.

Eufinger, Günther: Dokumente perfekt gestalten. München 2007.

Der Autor geht in dem kompakten Band auf die Schlüsselkompetenzen für erfolgreiches Präsentieren ein, die er aufgrund langjähriger praktischer Erfahrungen definiert. Darunter wird die Power-Point-Präsentation eingehend behandelt, wobei das in den weiteren Kapiteln dargestellte Basiswissen auch für PPP anzuwenden ist.

Feuerbacher, Bernd: Professionell Präsentieren in den Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften. Weinheim 2009.

Ansprechender, klar strukturierter Band, der auf die Unterschiede zwischen mündlichem Vortrag und schriftlichen Ausdruck eingeht sowie zusätzlich den Schwerpunkt auf die Power-Point-Präsentation legt. Wie im Titel angegeben zwar mit Betonung der Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften, aber in der Beschreibung rhetorischen Auftretens allgemeingültig formuliert.

Hug, Theo (Hrsg.): Wie kommt Wissenschaft zu Wissen, Band 1: Einführung in das wissenschaftliche Arbeiten. Hohengehren 2001.

Weitreichende Einführung, die bereits in den späteren Praxisbereich übergreift. Intensive Behandlung der internetbezogenen Arbeit.

Kremer, Bruno P.: Vom Referat bis zur Abschlussarbeit. Naturwissenschaftliche Texte perfekt produzieren, präsentieren und publizieren. 5. Aufl. 2018. Berlin. Heidelberg (Imprint: Springer Spektrum).

Der Autor schreibt mit langjähriger Erfahrung. Der Band, wie im Titel formuliert auf die Naturwissenschaften zugeschnitten, informiert umfassend, ist sehr gut gegliedert und verständlich geschrieben, sozusagen eine Werkstattanleitung, praxisnah und ermunternd.

Prexl, Lydia: Mit digitalen Quellen arbeiten: richtig zitieren aus Datenbanken, E-Books, YouTube & Co. 3., aktualisierte und überarbeitete Auflage, Paderborn, Stuttgart 2019 (UTB) https://elibrary.utb.de/doi/book/10.36198/9783838550725 (Lizenzpflichtig)

Die Autorin schildert in kleinen Schritten das wissenschaftliche Arbeiten mit Betonung des digitalen Anteils wie E-Books, E-Journals, Social-Media-Einträgen, Datenbanken und anderen elektronische Quellen. Vor allem bei der Frage nach der Verwendbarkeit und Zitierfähigkeit gibt dieser Ratgeber Lösungen ebenso wie zur Vermeidung von Plagiaten, sowie der bibliographischen Angabe, auch bei Unvollständigkeit.

Pöhm, Matthias: Präsentieren Sie noch oder faszinieren Sie schon? Der Irrtum PowerPoint. 6. Aufl. Heidelberg 2009.

Als Coach und Moderator bietet der Autor Tipps zur erfolgreichen Präsentation, die - wie er provokant im Titel formuliert - ohne PowerPoint auskommen soll, denn er setzt auf die Emotion als Kommunikationsmittel. Damit wird deutlich, dass er sich mehr im verkaufsorientierten als im wissenschaftlichen Bereich ansiedelt.

Pukas, Dietrich: Lernmanagement. Einführung in Lern- und Arbeitstechniken. 3. aktual. Aufl. Rinteln 2008.

Übersichtliches und umfassendes Kompendium zu den zahlreichen Fragen des Lernens und wissenschaftlichen Arbeitens. Zunächst wirtschaftswissenschaftlich orientiert, was auch durch die Struktur sowie die Tabellen und Diagramme deutlich wird, hat der Band durchaus allgemeine Gültigkeit. Darüber hinaus werden praxisorientierte Hinweise gegeben.

Reynolds, Garr: Zen oder die Kunst der Präsentation. München u.a. 2010.

Der Autor kommt aus dem Designbereich und bietet somit Stilmittel zur Gestaltung der PPP an. Wie im Titel angedeutet sind für ihn die Mittel der Konzentration auf das Wesentliche, der Ruhe und Einfachheit von entscheidender Bedeutung.

Rost, Friedrich: Lern- und Arbeitstechniken für das Studium. 8., überarb. u. aktual. Aufl. Wiesbaden 2018.

Ausführliche Vermittlung von Arbeitstechniken der Stoffermittlung, der Stoffverarbeitung, der Stoffsammlung, des informativen Schreibens, des Sprechens und Redens mit Berücksichtigung der computergestützten Arbeit und einem Anhang zu Ausdruck und Grammatik der deutschen Sprache.

Sesink, Werner: Einführung in das wissenschaftliche Arbeiten: inklusive E-Learning, Web-Recherche, digitale Präsentation u.a. 9., vollständ. überarb. u. aktual. Aufl. München 2014.

Arbeitshilfe mit Betonung auf der Computer-Verwendung. Erklärung des wissenschaftlichen Arbeitens und der Vorarbeiten wie Literatursuche und persönlicher Materialsammlung. Beschreibung des Abfassens einer schriftlichen Arbeit, auch Protokoll,

Module Manual M.Sc. "Microelectronics and Microsystems"

Thesenpapier und Klausur. Ausführliche Behandlung der computergestützten Arbeit, vor allem auch des Textformatierens und der Textverarbeitung in der Studienpraxis.

Spoun, Sascha und Dominik B. **Domnik**: Erfolgreich studieren. Ein Handbuch für Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaftler. München u.a. 2005.

Pearson-Studium. Handlicher Band, der Selbstorganisation als Erfolg versprechende Grundlage für das Studium sowie Techniken des Recherchierens, Lesens und Darstellens beschreibt. Durch die Konzentration auf das Wesentliche wird der Intensität und Kürze des Bachelor- und Masterstudiums Rechnung getragen und ein Leitfaden für die Bewältigung des workloads gegeben.

Theisen, Manuel R.: Wissenschaftliches Arbeiten. Technik, Methodik, Form. 17., aktual. u. bearb. Aufl. München 2017.

Zielgerichtete Beschreibung des Arbeitsprozesses von der Planung bis zum Druck und der Präsentation. Alle Stufen werden ausführlich, detailliert und in sinnvoller Reihenfolge beschrieben, wobei einzelne Kapitel auch für sich genommen werden können. Klar, übersichtlich, grundlegend. Der Autor ist in der Betriebswirtschaftslehre beheimatet.

Wolpert, Lewis: Unglaubliche Wissenschaft. Frankfurt a. M. 2004.

Der Autor, Naturwissenschaftler, vermittelt aufgrund seiner lebenslang gewonnenen Erfahrung den Weg zur wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnis durch Aufzeigen der grundlegenden Frageprinzipien und des wissenschaftlichen, sprich nachvollziehbaren und beweisfähigen Denkens. Der Band ist in der Reihe "Die Andere Bibliothek" erschienen, mit der Herausgeber Hans Magnus Enzensberger ein Kompendium der Welt- und Wissensliteratur eigener Prägung schafft. Der Band regt zum unkonventionellen Denken an.

Module M0676: Digita	al Communicati	ons				
,						
Courses						
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP					СР
Digital Communications (L0444)				Lecture	2	3
Digital Communications (L0445)	(1.00.10)			Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Laboratory Digital Communications				Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible	†					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1-	-3				
Knowledge	Signals and Sys	stems				
		of Communications and	Random Processes			
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students have i	reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	The students are able	to understand, compare	e and design mode	n digital information transmi	ssion schemes. T	hey are familiar with
	the properties of linea	ar and non-linear digital	modulation method	ds. They can describe distort	ions caused by tr	ansmission channels
				on and equalization. They		les of single carrier
	transmission and mul-	ti-carrier transmission as	s well as the fundar	mentals of basic multiple acc	ess schemes.	
Skills	The students are able	to design and analyse	a digital informatio	n transmission scheme includ	ding multiple acce	ess. They are able to
	choose a digital modu	lation scheme taking in	to account transmis	ssion rate, required bandwidt	h, error probabili	y, and further signal
				ling channel estimation an		_
			•	. They are able to set parame	eters of a single o	arrier or multi carrier
	transmission scheme	and trade the properties	of both approache	s against each other.		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	The students can join	tly solve specific probler	ns.			
Autonomy	The students are ab	le to acquire relevant	information from	appropriate literature source	ces. They can co	ontrol their level of
	knowledge during the	lecture period by solvin	g tutorial problems	, software tools, clicker syste	m.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Ti	me 110, Study Time in L	ecture 70			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	Yes None	Written elaboration				
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering	: Core Qualification: Cor	npulsory			
Following Curricula	Computational Science	e and Engineering: Spec	cialisation II. Engine	ering Science: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Information and Com	nunication Systems: Spe	ecialisation Commu	nication Systems: Compulsor	У	
	Information and Com	nunication Systems: Spe	ecialisation Secure	and Dependable IT Systems,	Focus Networks:	Elective Compulsory
	International Manager	ment and Engineering: S	pecialisation II. Info	ormation Technology: Elective	e Compulsory	
	International Manager	ment and Engineering: S	pecialisation II. Ele	ctrical Engineering: Elective	Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and	Microsystems: Core Qua	lification: Elective (Compulsory		

Course L0444: Digital Comm	unications
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content Literature	 Digital modulation methods Coherent and non-coherent detection Channel estimation and equalization Single-Carrier- and multi carrier transmission schemes, multiple access schemes (TDMA, FDMA, CDMA, OFDM) K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner. J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill. S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge.
	D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.

Course L0445: Digital Communications		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0646: Laboratory Di	gital Communications
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- DSL transmission
	- Random processes
	- Digital data transmission
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner
	P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner.
	J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill.
	S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley
	R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge
	A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge.
	D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.

	<u></u>				
ourses					
itle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
tegrated Circuit Design (L0691)		Lecture	3	4	
tegrated Circuit Design (L0998)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Kuhl				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of (solid-state) physics and mather	natics.			
Knowledge	Knowledge in fundamentals of electrical engineering	g and electrical networks.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results			
Professional Competence Knowledge	Students can explain basic concepts generation/recombination, carrier concentrat Students are able to explain functional princi Students can present and discuss current-vol Students can explain the physics and current Students are able to explain the basic concept students can exemplify approaches for low p Students can describe the potential and limit Students can explain characterization technice	ions, drift and diffusion current densities, ples of pn-diodes, MOS capacitors, and MC tage relationships and small-signal equiva-voltage behavior transistors based on chots for static and dynamic logic gates for in ower consumption on the device and circuations of analytical expression for device a	semiconductor de OSFETs using ene lent circuits of the arged carrier flow ntegrated circuits uit level	evice equations). rgy band diagram nese devices. 	
Skills	Students can qualitatively construct energy to Students are able to qualitatively determined diagrams. Students can understand scientific publication Students can calculate the dimensions of MO Students can design complex electronic circulars Students know procedure for optimization regions.	ne electric field, carrier concentrations, ns from the field of semiconductor devices S devices in dependence of the circuits pr its and anticipate possible problems.	and charge flow s. operties	v from energy ba	
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students can team up with other experts in to Students are able to work by their own or in so. Students have the ability to critically question Students are able to assess their knowledge. Students are able to define their personal applications.	small groups for solving problems and ans n the value of their contributions to workin n a realistic manner.		estions.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	2 56			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronic	cs and Microsystems Technology: Elective	Compulsory		
Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Special				
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialis				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory				
		F 1 2 2			

Course L0691: Integrated Cir	rcuit Design			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	3			
СР	4			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Lecturer	f. Matthias Kuhl			
Language	EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	 Electron transport in semiconductors Electronic operating principles of diodes, MOS capacitors, and MOS field-effect transistors MOS transistor as four terminal device Performace degradation due to short channel effects Scaling-down of MOS technology Digital logic circuits Basic analog circuits Operational amplifiers Bipolar and BiCMOS circuits 			
Literature	 Yuan Taur, Tak H. Ning: Fundamentals of Modern VLSI Devices, Cambridge University Press 1998 R. Jacob Baker: CMOS, Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, IEEE Press, Wiley Interscience, 3rd Edition, 2010 Neil H.E. Weste and David Money Harris, Integrated Circuit Design, Pearson, 4th International Edition, 2013 John E. Ayers, Digital Integrated Circuits: Analysis and Design, CRC Press, 2009 Richard C. Jaeger and Travis N. Blalock: Microelectronic Circuit Design, Mc Graw-Hill, 4rd. Edition, 2010 			

Course L0998: Integrated Cir	Course L0998: Integrated Circuit Design			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)			
Hrs/wk	1			
СР	2			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14			
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl			
Language	EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

Module M0746: Micro	system Engine	ering				
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microsystem Engineering (L0680)				Lecture	2	4
Microsystem Engineering (L0682)				Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Kasper					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Basic courses in physi	cs, mathematics and	d electric engineering			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students ha	ve reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	The students know a actuators.	oout the most impo	ortant technologies and	d materials of MEMS as well as	their applica	tions in sensors and
Skills	Students are able to microsystems.	analyze and descr	ribe the functional be	haviour of MEMS components	and to evalu	ate the potential of
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to s	olve specific probler	ns alone or in a group a	and to present the results accord	dingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to a	acquire particular kn	owledge using special	ized literature and to integrate	and associate	this knowledge with
	other fields.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Tir	me 124 Study Time	in Lecture 56			
Credit points		ne 124, Study Time	III Lecture 50			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
Course achievement	No 10 %	Presentation				
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	2h					
scale						
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering	: Core Qualification:	Compulsory			
Following Curricula	International Manager	nent and Engineerin	g: Specialisation II. Ele	ctrical Engineering: Elective Con	npulsory	
	International Manager	nent and Engineerin	g: Specialisation II. Me	chatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering	ng and Management	: Specialisation Mechat	ronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Special	sation System Desig	gn: Elective Compulsor	У		
	Biomedical Engineerin	g: Specialisation Art	ificial Organs and Rege	enerative Medicine: Elective Con	npulsory	
	Biomedical Engineerin	g: Specialisation Imp	plants and Endoprosthe	eses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering	g: Specialisation Me	dical Technology and O	Control Theory: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Biomedical Engineering	g: Specialisation Ma	nagement and Busines	s Administration: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Microelectronics and N	/licrosystems: Core (Qualification: Elective C	Compulsory		
				ourse: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanica	l Engineering: Speci	ialisation Bio- and Medi	cal Technology: Elective Compu	Isory	

Course L0680: Microsystem	Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Dr. rer. nat. Thomas Kusserow
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Object and goal of MEMS
	Scaling Rules
	Lithography
	Film deposition
	Structuring and etching
	Energy conversion and force generation
	Electromagnetic Actuators
	Reluctance motors
	Piezoelectric actuators, bi-metal-actuator
	Transducer principles
	Signal detection and signal processing
	Mechanical and physical sensors
	Acceleration sensor, pressure sensor
	Sensor arrays
	System integration
	Yield, test and reliability
Literature	M. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000)
	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press (1997)

Course L0682: Microsystem	Engineering
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. rer. nat. Thomas Kusserow
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Examples of MEMS components
	Layout consideration
	Electric, thermal and mechanical behaviour
	Design aspects
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben

Module M0768: Micro	systems Technolog	y in Theory a	and Practice			
Courses						
itle				Typ	Hrs/wk	СР
licrosystems Technology (L0724)				Typ Lecture	2	4
licrosystems Technology (L0725)				Project-/problem-based Learning		2
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Basics in physics, chemistry	, mechanics and s	emiconductor techi	nology		
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully	y, students have r	eached the following	ig learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students are able					
	to present and to even	lain augusant fabric	ostion toobnings f	ion malous abunaturas and son so	ially maskbada fe	u the febrication
				or microstructures and espece eof in more complex systems	ially methods to	or the fabrication
	to explain in details ope	ration principles o	f microsensors and	microactuators and		
	to discuss the potential	and limitation of n	nicrosystems in app	olication.		
Skills	Students are capable					
	to analyze the feasibility	of microsystems,				
	to develop process flow:	s for the fabrication	n of microstructure	es and		
	to apply them.					
	• то арріу піеті.					
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to prepare	e and perform the	r lab experiments	in team work as well as to pre	sent and discus:	s the results in fro
	of audience.					
Autonomy	None					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124	4, Study Time in L	ecture 56			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form		Description			
		ect theoretical ical work		führen in Kleingruppen ein L nd diskutiert die Theorie sowie mten Kurs.		
Examination	Oral exam					
Examination duration and	30 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Speci	alisation Nanoeled	tronics and Micros	ystems Technology: Elective C	ompulsory	
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Speci	alisation Medical	Technology: Electiv	e Compulsory	•	
				chatronics: Elective Compulsor	у	
	Biomedical Engineering: Spe	cialisation Artificia	al Organs and Rege	nerative Medicine: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Spe	cialisation Implan	ts and Endoprosthe	eses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Spe	cialisation Medica	l Technology and C	Control Theory: Elective Compu	ilsory	
				s Administration: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsy	stems: Core Qual	fication: Elective C	ompulsory		

Course L0724: Microsystems	Technology
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	
Cycle	
	wide.
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process; pilistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pel
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
Literature	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0725: Microsystems	Course L0725: Microsystems Technology	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1137: Technical Elective Complementary Course for IMPMM - field ET (according to Subject Specific Regulations)

Courses			
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge in electrical enginnering, physics, semiconductor devices and mathematics at Ba	achelor of Sci	ence level
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	As this modul can be chosen from the modul catalogue of the department E, the competence to	be acquired	is acccording to the
	chosen subject.		
Skills	As this modul can be chosen from the modul catalogue of the department E, the skills to be acq	uired is accco	ording to the chosen
	subject.		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence			
	 Students can team up with one or several partners who may have different professional ba Students are able to work by their own or in small groups for solving problems and answer 	-	ations
	Students are able to work by their own or in small groups for solving problems and answer	scientific que	Stions.
Autonomy			
	Students are able to assess their knowledge in a realistic manner.		
	The students are able to draw scenarios for estimation of the impact of advanced mobile e	lectronics on	the future lifestyle of
	the society.		,
	Depends on choice of courses		
Credit points			
•	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula			

Module M0918: Adva	nced IC Design			
Courses				
Title Advanced IC Design (L0766) Advanced IC Design (L1057)		Typ Lecture Project-/problem-based Learning	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 3 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Kuhl	Troject /problem based Learning		
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous		d circuite		
Knowledge	and the field of electrical engineering, electronic devices and	a circuits		
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence	Anter taking part succession, state near the force	g .carg .csa.cs		
Knowledge	Students can explain the basic structure of the circuit s Students are able to describe the differences between Students can discuss the different concept for realizatic Students can exemplify the approaches for "Design for Students can specify models for calculation of the relia	the MOS transistor models of the ci on the hardware of electronic circui Testability".		SPICE.
Skills	Students can determine the input parameters for the control of the students can select the most appropriate MOS modelling. Students can quantify the trade-off of different designs. Students can determine the lot sizes and costs for reliance.	ng approaches for circuit simulation styles.	is.	
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students can compile design studies by themselves or Students are able to select the most efficient design m Students are able to define the work packages for designed. Students are able to assess the strengths and weaknes. Students can name and bring together all the tools req	ethodology for a given task. gn teams. ses of their design work in a self-co	intained mann	er.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Mic Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualification: Electiv	*	mpulsory	

Course L0766: Advanced IC Design		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Circuit-Simulator SPICE SPICE-Models for MOS transistors IC design Technology of MOS circuits Standard cell design Design of gate arrays CMOS transconductance and transimpedance amplifiers frequency behavior of CMOS circuits Techniques for improved circuit behaviour (e.g. cascodes, gain boosting, folding,) Examples for realization of ASICs in the institute of nanoelectronics Reliability of integrated circuits Testing of integrated circuits 	
Literature	R. J. Baker, "CMOS-Circuit Design, Layout, and Simulation", Wiley & Sons, IEEE Press, 2010 B. Razavi, "Design of Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits", McGraw-Hill Education Ltd, 2000 X. Liu, VLSI-Design Methodology Demystified; IEEE, 2009	

Course L1057: Advanced IC I	urse L1057: Advanced IC Design	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl, Weitere Mitarbeiter	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0761: Semi	conductor Technology			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Semiconductor Technology (L0722)		Lecture	4	4
Semiconductor Technology (L0723)		Practical Course	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu			
Admission Requirements				
	Basics in physics, chemistry, material science and sem	iconductor devices		
Knowledge				
-	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
	Students are able			
	to describe and to explain current fabrication techn	niques for SI and GaAs substrates,		
	to discuss in details the relevant fabrication	processes, process flows and t	the impact thereof o	n the fabrication of
	semiconductor devices and integrated circuits and			
	to present integrated process flows.			
	to present integrated process nows.			
Skills				
	Students are capable			
	to analyze the impact of process parameters on th	ne processing results,		
	to select and to evaluate processes and			
	to develop process flows for the fabrication of sem	iconductor devices.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	Students are able to prepare and perform their lab exp	periments in team work as well as	to present and discus	s the results in front
	of audience.	ocimiento in codin moni do men do	to present and alseas	o are results in front
Autonomy	None			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics a	and Microsystems Technology: Fla	ctive Compulsory	
Following Curricula	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Er			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techno		•	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management ar			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualification:			

Course L0722: Semiconducto	or Technology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view and trends in microelectronics) Basics in material science (semiconductor, crystal, Miller indices, crystallographic defects) Crystal fabrication (crystal pulling for Si and GaAs: impurities, purification, Czochralski , Bridgeman and float zone process) Wafer fabrication (process flow, specification, SOI) Fabrication processes Doping (energy band diagram, doping, doping by alloying, doping by diffusion: transport processes, doping profile, higher order effects and process technology, ion implantation: theory, implantation profile, channeling, implantation damage, annealing and equipment) Oxidation (silicon dioxide: structure, electrical properties and oxide charges, thermal oxidation: reactions, kinetics, influences on growth rate, process technology and equipment, anodic oxidation, plasma oxidation, thermal oxidation of GaAs) Deposition techniques (theory: nucleation, film growth and structure zone model, film growth process, reaction kinetics, temperature dependence and equipment; epitaxy: gas phase, liquid phase, molecular beam epitaxy; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, deposition of metal silicide, PECVD and LECVD; basics of plasma, equipment, PVD techniques: high vacuum evaporation, sputtering) Structuring techniques (subtractive methods, photolithography: resist properties, printing techniques: contact, proximity and projection printing, resolution: excimer laser light source, immersion lithography and phase shift lithography, electron beam lithography, X-ray lithography, EUV lithography, ion beam lithography and phase shift lithography, electron beam lithography, X-ray lithography, EUV lithography, ion beam lithography and phase shift lithography, backsputtering, ion milling, chemical dry etching, RIE, sidewall passivation) Process integration (CMOS process, bipolar process) Assembly and packaging technology (hierarchy of integration, packages, chip-on-board, chip assembly, electri
Literature	S.K. Ghandi: VLSI Fabrication principles - Silicon and Gallium Arsenide, John Wiley & Sons
	S.M. Sze: Semiconductor Devices - Physics and Technology, John Wiley & Sons
	U. Hilleringmann: Silizium-Halbleitertechnologie, Teubner Verlag
	H. Beneking: Halbleitertechnologie - Eine Einführung in die Prozeßtechnik von Silizium und III-V-Verbindungen, Teubner Verlag
	K. Schade: Mikroelektroniktechnologie, Verlag Technik Berlin
	S. Campbell: The Science and Engineering of Microelectronic Fabrication, Oxford University Press
	P. van Zant: Microchip Fabrication - A Practical Guide to Semiconductor Processing, McGraw-Hill
	<u> </u>

Course L0723: Semiconducto	Course L0723: Semiconductor Technology	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0747: Micro	system Design					
Courses						
Title			Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Microsystem Design (L0683)			Lecture		2	3
Microsystem Design (L0684)			Practical	Course	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Kasper					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Mathematical Calculus	, Linear Algebra, Micros	stem Engineering			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succe	essfully, students have re	eached the following learnin	g results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	The students know ab	out the most important	and most common simulation	on and design method	ds used in micro	osystem design. The
	scientific background	of finite element method	s and the basic theory of th	ese methods are know	vn.	
Civilia	Charles to an able to					and a decimal to the
SKIIIS			s and commercial simulato chieve estimates of expecte	-		
		,	approach even if only incor	, ,		,
			te and reduced order model			
	available. Student can	make use of approxima	te and reduced order mode	is in a premimary des	ign stage or a s	system simulation.
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to s	olve specific problems a	lone or in a group and to p	resent the results acc	ordingly. Stude	nts can develop and
	explain their solution	approach and subdivide	the design task to subproble	ems which are solved	separately by g	roup members.
Autonomy	Students are able to	scauiro particular knowle	edge using specialized litera	sture and to integrate	and accordate	this knowledge with
Autonomy	other fields.	icquire particular knowle	age using specialized litera	iture and to integrate	and associate	this knowledge with
	other fields.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Tir	ne 110, Study Time in Le	ecture 70			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	Yes None	Written elaboration				
Examination						
Examination duration and	30 min					
scale						
	3 3		tronics and Microsystems T	3,	ompulsory	
Following Curricula	Microelectronics and M	licrosystems: Core Quali	fication: Elective Compulsor	У		

Course L0683: Microsystem	Design
Тур	
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Finite difference methods
	Approximation error
	Finite element method
	Order of convergence
	Error estimation, mesh refinement
	Makromodeling
	Reduced order modeling
	Black-box models
	System identification
	Multi-physics systems
	System simulation
	Levels of simulation, network simulation
	Transient problems
	Non-linear problems
	Introduction to Comsol
	Application to thermal, electric, electromagnetic, mechanical and fluidic problems
Literature	M. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000)
	S. Senturia: Microsystem Design, Kluwer (2001)

Module Manual M.Sc. "Microelectronics and Microsystems"

Course L0684: Microsystem Design		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1131: Technical Elective Complementary Course for IMPMM - field TUHH (according to Subject Specific Regulations)

Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk	СР
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu	
Admission Requirements	None	
Recommended Previous	;	
Knowledge	Basic knowledge in electrical enginnering, physics, semiconductor devices, software and mathematics at l	Bachelor of Science level.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge		
	As this module can be chosen from the module catalogue of the TUHH, the competence to be acquired is	according to the chosen
	subject.	
Skills		
	As this module can be chosen from the module catalogue of the TUHH, the skills to be acquired is according	ng to the chosen subject.
Personal Competence		
Social Competence		
	Students can team up with one or several partners who may have different professional backgroun	ds
	Students are able to work by their own or in small groups for solving problems and answer scientific	c questions.
A saka ma mass		
Autonomy		
	Depends on choice of courses	
Credit points		
_	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory	
Following Curricula	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory	

Module M1130: Project	ct Work IMPMM
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	NN
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Good knowledge in the design of electronic circuits, microprocessor systems, systems for signal processing and the handling of
Knowledge	software packages for simulation of electrical and physical processes.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The student is able to achieve in a specific scientific field special knowledge and she or he can independently acquire in this field
	the skills necessary for solving these scientific problems.
Skills	The student is able to formulate the scientific problems to be solved and to work out solutions in an independent manner and to
	realize them.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The student can integrate herself or himself into small teams of researchers and she or he can discuss proposals for solutions of
	scientific problems within the team. She or he is able to present the results in a clear and well structured manner.
Autonomy	The student can perform scientific work in a timely manner and document the results in a detailed and well readable form. She or
	he is able to anticipate possible problems well in advance and to prepare proposals for their solutions.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 480, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	16
Course achievement	None
Examination	Study work
Examination duration and	see FSPO
scale	
Assignment for the	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Following Curricula	

Module M1591: Semi	nar for IMPMM			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Seminar for IMPMM (L2428)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basics from the field of the seminar			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the most important facts and	relationships of a specific topic from	the field of the seminar	r.
Skills	Students are able to compile a specified topic from	m the field of the seminar and to g	ive a clear, structured a	and comprehensible
	presentation of the subject. They can comply wit	h a given duration of the presenta	tion. They can write in	English a summary
	including illustrations that contains the most impor	tant results, relationships and explar	nations of the subject.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to adapt their presentation with respect to content, detailedness, and presentation style to the composition and			
	previous knowledge of the audience. They can answ	·	•	
Autonomy	Students are able to autonomously carry out a lite	5 5	. , , ,	ndently evaluate the
	material. They can self-reliantly decide which parts		n the presentation.	
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture	28		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	15 minutes presentation + 5-10 minutes discussion	n + 2 pages written abstract		
scale				
9	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qualificat	ion: Compulsory		
Following Curricula				

Course L2428: Seminar for IN	unuu			
,	Seminar			
Hrs/wk				
СР				
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu			
Language				
	WiSe/SoSe			
Content	Prepare, present, and discuss talks about recent topics from the field of semiconductors. The presentations must be given in			
	English.			
	Evaluation Criteria:			
	understanding of subject, discussion, response to questions			
	structure and logic of presentation (clarity, precision)			
	coverage of the topic, selection of subjects presented			
	linguistic presentation (clarity, comprehensibility)			
	visual presentation (clarity, comprehensibility)			
	handout (see below) compliance with timing requirement.			
	Compliance with uning requirement.			
	Handout:			
	A printed handout (short abstract) of your presentation in English language is mandatory. This should not be			
	onger than two pages A4, and include the most important results,			
	conclusions, explanations and diagrams.			
Literature	Aktuelle Veröffentlichungen zu dem gewählten Thema.			
	Recent publications of the selected topics.			

Specialization Communication and Signal Processing

Students of the specialization Communication and Signal Processing learn both physical and technical basics of state-of-the-art wired and wireless communication systems and the hardware realization of those systems. They can deepen their knowledge towards core areas such as systems for audio or video signal processing. The students understand the fundamental concepts of those systems and can identify their limitations. Based on this knowledge they are able to determine possible improvements and to implement them.

Students have to choose lectures with a total of 18 credit points from the catalog of this specialization.

Module M0710: Micro	wave Engineeri	ng				
Courses						
Title Microwave Engineering (L0573) Microwave Engineering (L0574) Microwave Engineering (L0575)				Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large) Practical Course	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 3 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Kölpin			riactical course	1	1
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous Knowledge		munication engineering, tical electrical engineerin		evices and circuits. Basics o	f Wave propagatio	n from transmission
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students have re	eached the followi	ng learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	and components. The	y can name different typ	es of antennas an	and related phenomena. Ti d describe the main charac ristic numbers and select th	teristics of antenn	as. They can explain
Skills	configure simple rece	iver circuits. They can c e noise of receivers and	alculate the char	etic waves. They can analyz acteristic of simple antenna se-ratio of transmission sys	as and arrays bas	ed on the geometry.
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students work togethe	er in small groups during	the practical cour	ses. Together they docume	nt, evaluate and di	scuss their results.
Autonomy		o solve specific problem		to contents of previous lectources. They are able to a		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Tir	me 110, Study Time in Le	ecture 70			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Yes None	Form Subject theoretical practical work	Description and			
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and scale	90 min					
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering	Core Qualification: Com	pulsory			
Following Curricula	International Manager	nent and Engineering: Sp	ecialisation II. Ele	inication Systems: Elective (ectrical Engineering: Elective on and Signal Processing: Ele	Compulsory	

Course L0573: Microwave En	gineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Antennas: Analysis - Characteristics - Realizations
	- Radio Wave Propagation
	- Transmitter: Power Generation with Vacuum Tubes and Transistors
	- Receiver: Preamplifier - Heterodyning - Noise
	- Selected System Applications
Literature	HG. Unger, "Elektromagnetische Theorie für die Hochfrequenztechnik, Teil I", Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1988
	HG. Unger, "Hochfrequenztechnik in Funk und Radar", Teubner, Stuttgart, 1994
	E. Voges, "Hochfrequenztechnik - Teil II: Leistungsröhren, Antennen und Funkübertragung, Funk- und Radartechnik", Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1991
	E. Voges, "Hochfrequenztechnik", Hüthig, Bonn, 2004
	C.A. Balanis, "Antenna Theory", John Wiley and Sons, 1982
	R. E. Collin, "Foundations for Microwave Engineering", McGraw-Hill, 1992
	D. M. Pozar, "Microwave and RF Design of Wireless Systems", John Wiley and Sons, 2001
	D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineerin", John Wiley and Sons, 2005

Course L0574: Microwave Engineering		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0575: Microwave Engineering		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0836: Comn	nunication Networks			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Selected Topics of Communication	Networks (L0899)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Communication Networks (L0897)		Lecture	2	2
Communication Networks Excercise	e (L0898)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamental stochastics			
Knowledge		communication technologies is honofici	ما	
	 Basic understanding of computer networks and/or 	communication technologies is benefici	dl	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe the principles and struc	tures of communication networks in de	etail. They ca	n explain the formal
	description methods of communication networks and	their protocols. They are able to ex	kplain how o	current and complex
	communication networks work and describe the current	research in these examples.		
Skille	Students are able to evaluate the performance of comm	nunication notworks using the learned m	othods Thou	are able to work out
SKIIIS	problems themselves and apply the learned methods.		-	
	communication networks.	ney can apply what they have learned	autonomousi	y on further and new
	communication networks.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to define tasks themselves in small teams and solve these problems together using the learned methods. They			
	can present the obtained results. They are able to discus	ss and critically analyse the solutions.		
Autonomy	Students are able to obtain the necessary expert know	ledge for understanding the functionalit	v and perfor	mance canabilities of
, iacenemy	new communication networks independently.	reage for understanding the functionals	.y ana penor	mance capabilities of
	,			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and	1.5 hours colloquium with three students, therefore abo	out 30 min per student. Topics of the co	lloquium are	the posters from the
scale	previous poster session and the topics of the module.			
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Co	mmunication Systems: Elective Compuls	sory	
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power	Systems Engineering: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Syst	ems: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation I	. Computer Science: Elective Compulsory	/	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation			: Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation	·	•	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation		ompulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Electiv			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Comn	nunication and Signal Processing: Electiv	e Compulsory	/

Course L0899: Selected Topics of Communication Networks		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Content Example networks selected by the students will be researched on in a PBL course by the students in groups and will be present	
	in a poster session at the end of the term.	
Literature	see lecture	

Course L0897: Communication Networks	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel, DrIng. Koojana Kuladinithi
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Skript des Instituts für Kommunikationsnetze Tannenbaum, Computernetzwerke, Pearson-Studium Further literature is announced at the beginning of the lecture.

Course L0898: Communication Networks Excercise		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Part of the content of the lecture Communication Networks are reflected in computing tasks in groups, others are motivated a	
	addressed in the form of a PBL exercise.	
Literature	announced during lecture	

Module M0637: Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications					
Courses					
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications (L0297)		Lecture	3	4	
Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications (L0298)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2	
Module Responsible	Dr. Rainer Grünheid				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Lecture "Signals and Systems"				
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	 Lecture "Fundamentals of Telecommunications and Stochastic Processes" Lecture "Digital Communications" 				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ne following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the general as well	as advanced principles and tech	niques that are	applied to wireless	
	communications. They understand the properties of	of wireless channels and the corre	esponding mathe	matical description.	
	Furthermore, students are able to explain the physical	layer of wireless transmission systems	s. In this context, t	they are proficient in	
	the concepts of multicarrier transmission (OFDM),				
	techniques (MIMO). Students can also explain metho	ods of multiple access. On the exam	nple of contempo	rary communication	
	systems (UMTS, LTE) they can put the learnt content in	to a larger context.			
Skills	Using the acquired knowledge, students are able to un	derstand the design of current and fut	ure wireless syste	ms. Moreover, given	
	certain constraints, they can choose appropriate parar	neter settings of communication syst	ems. Students are	e also able to assess	
	the suitability of technical concepts for a given applicat	cion.			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students can jointly elaborate tasks in small groups and present their results in an adequate fashion.				
Autonomy	Students are able to extract necessary information from	n given literature sources and put it ir	to the perspective	e of the lecture. They	
	can continuously check their level of expertise with th	e help of accompanying measures (s	uch as online test	ts, clicker questions,	
	exercise tasks) and, based on that, to steer their learn	ing process accordingly. They can rela	ate their acquired	knowledge to topics	
	of other lectures, e.g., "Fundamentals of Communication	ons and Stochastic Processes" and "Di	gital Communicati	ons".	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70)			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 minutes; scope: content of lecture and exercise				
scale					
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and C	Communication Systems: Elective Com	pulsory		
Following Curricula	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisatio	n Communication Systems: Elective C	Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Com	munication and Signal Processing: Ele	ctive Compulsory		

Course L0297: Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Dr. Rainer Grünheid	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
	The lecture deals with technical principles and related concepts of mobile communications. In this context, the main focus is put on the physical and data link layer of the ISO-OSI stack. In the lecture, the transmission medium, i.e., the mobile radio channel, serves as the starting point of all considerations. The characteristics and the mathematical descriptions of the radio channel are discussed in detail. Subsequently, various physical layer aspects of wireless transmission are covered, such as channel coding, modulation/demodulation, channel estimation, synchronization, and equalization. Moreover, the different uses of multiple antennas at the transmitter and receiver, known as MIMO techniques, are described. Besides these physical layer topics, concepts of multiple access schemes in a cellular network are outlined. In order to illustrate the above-mentioned technical solutions, the lecture will also provide a system view, highlighting the basics of some contemporary wireless systems, including UMTS/HSPA, LTE, LTE Advanced, and WiMAX.	
Literature	John G. Proakis, Masoud Salehi: Digital Communications. 5th Edition, Irwin/McGraw Hill, 2007 David Tse, Pramod Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge, 2005 Bernard Sklar: Digital Communications: Fundamentals and Applications. 2nd Edition, Pearson, 2013 Stefani Sesia, Issam Toufik, Matthew Baker: LTE - The UMTS Long Term Evolution. Second Edition, Wiley, 2011	

Module Manual M.Sc. "Microelectronics and Microsystems"

ourse L0298: Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rainer Grünheid
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1686: Selec	ted Aspects of Communication and Sig	gnal Processing		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Selected Aspects of Communication	n and Signal Processing (L2674)	Lecture	3	4
Selected Aspects of Communication	n and Signal Processing (L2675)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Com	munication and Signal Processing: Elec	ctive Compulsory	,
Following Curricula				

Course I 2674: Selected Asne	purse L2674: Selected Aspects of Communication and Signal Processing		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD E		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content			
Literature			

Course L2675: Selected Aspe	Course L2675: Selected Aspects of Communication and Signal Processing	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD E	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1743: COSIN	MA (Competition in Microsystem Application)
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work
Examination duration and	60 minutes
scale	
Assignment for the	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelectronics Complements: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelectronics Complements: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compulsory

Module M1598: Image	e Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Image Processing (L2443)		Lecture	2	4
Image Processing (L2444)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Tobias Knopp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Signal and Systems			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know about			
	visual perception			
	multidimensional signal processing			
	sampling and sampling theorem			
	• filtering			
	image enhancement			
	edge detection			
	multi-resolution procedures: Gauss and Laplace	e pyramid, wavelets		
	image compression			
	image segmentation			
	morphological image processing			
Skills	The students can			
	analyze, process, and improve multidimensional	al image data		
	implement simple compression algorithms			
	design custom filters for specific applications			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work on complex problems both indepe	ndently and in teams. They can exchang	e ideas with each	other and use their
	individual strengths to solve the problem.			
Autonomy	Students are able to independently investigate a com	plex problem and assess which compete	encies are require	d to solve it
, accinently	ordanies are able to macpenacht, myestigate a com	prox problem and assess milen compete	and require	a to 50170 1t.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and	Communication Systems: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technol	ogy: Elective Compulsory		
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisat	ion Communication Systems, Focus Sign	al Processing: Ele	ctive Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Special	sation Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	oftware and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialis	ation II. Information Technology: Elective	e Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Co	mmunication and Signal Processing: Elec	ctive Compulsory	

Course L2443: Image Proces	sing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Visual perception Multidimensional signal processing Sampling and sampling theorem Filtering Image enhancement Edge detection Multi-resolution procedures: Gauss and Laplace pyramid, wavelets Image Compression Segmentation Morphological image processing
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Bernd Jähne: Digitale Bildverarbeitung - Springer, Berlin 2005

Course L2444: Image Proces	ourse L2444: Image Processing	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0738: Digita	al Audio Signal Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Audio Signal Processing (L06		Lecture	3	4
Digital Audio Signal Processing (L06		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Signals and Systems			
Knowledge				
-	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Skills	Die Studierenden können die grundlegenden Verfahren und Methoden der digitalen Audiosignalverarbeitung erklären. Sie können die wesentlichen physikalischen Effekte bei der Sprach- und Audiosignalverarbeitung erläutern und in Kategorien einordnen. Sie können einen Überblick der numerischen Methoden und messtechnischen Charakterisierung von Algorithmen zur Audiosignalverarbeitung geben. Sie können die erarbeiteten Algorithmen auf weitere Anwendungen im Bereich der Informationstechnik und Informatik abstrahieren. The students will be able to apply methods and techniques from audio signal processing in the fields of mobile and internet communication. They can rely on elementary algorithms of audio signal processing in form of Matlab code and interactive JAVA			
Personal Competence Social Competence	applets. They can study parameter modifications and evaluate the influence on human perception and technical applications in a variety of applications beyond audio signal processing. Students can perform measurements in time and frequency domain in order to give objective and subjective quality measures with respect to the methods and applications. The students can work in small groups to study special tasks and problems and will be enforced to present their results with adequate methods during the exercise.			
Autonomy	The students will be able to retrieve information out of the relevant literature in the field and putt hem into the context of the lecture. They can relate their gathered knowledge and relate them to other lectures (signals and systems, digital communication systems, image and video processing, and pattern recognition). They will be prepared to understand and communicate problems and effects in the field audio signal processing.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	60 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Comm	nunication Systems: Elective Com	pulsory	
Following Curricula	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation	Secure and Dependable IT S	ystems, Focus S	Software and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Co		_	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Commun	ication and Signal Processing: Ele-	ctive Compulsory	

Course L0650: Digital Audio	Signal Processing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Udo Zölzer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction (Studio Technology, Digital Transmission Systems, Storage Media, Audio Components at Home) Quantization (Signal Quantization, Dither, Noise Shaping, Number Representation) AD/DA Conversion (Methods, AD Converters, DA Converters, Audio Processing Systems, Digital Signal Processors, Digital
	Audio Interfaces, Single-Processor Systems, Multiprocessor Systems)
	Equalizers (Recursive Audio Filters, Nonrecursive Audio Filters, Multi-Complementary Filter Bank)
	Room Simulation (Early Reflections, Subsequent Reverberation, Approximation of Room Impulse Responses)
	Dynamic Range Control (Static Curve, Dynamic Behavior, Implementation, Realization Aspects)
	Sampling Rate Conversion (Synchronous Conversion, Asynchronous Conversion, Interpolation Methods)
	Data Compression (Lossless Data Compression, Lossy Data Compression, Psychoacoustics, ISO-MPEG1 Audio Coding)
Literature	- U. Zölzer, Digitale Audiosignalverarbeitung, 3. Aufl., B.G. Teubner, 2005 .
	- U. Zölzer, Digitale Audio Signal Processing, 2nd Edition, J. Wiley & Sons, 2005.
	- U. Zölzer (Ed), Digital Audio Effects, 2nd Edition, J. Wiley & Sons, 2011.

Course L0651: Digital Audio	Course L0651: Digital Audio Signal Processing	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Udo Zölzer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1249: Media	cal Imaging			
Courses				
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP			
Medical Imaging (L1694)		Lecture	2	3
Medical Imaging (L1695)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Tobias Knopp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge in linear algebra, numerics, and signal proce	ssing		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After successful completion of the module, students are able to describe reconstruction methods for different tomographic imaging modalities such as computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. They know the necessary basics from the fields of signal processing and inverse problems and are familiar with both analytical and iterative image reconstruction methods. The students have a deepened knowledge of the imaging operators of computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging.			
Skills	The students are able to implement reconstruction methods and test them using tomographic measurement data. They can visualize the reconstructed images and evaluate the quality of their data and results. In addition, students can estimate the temporal complexity of imaging algorithms.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work on complex problems both independently individual strengths to solve the problem.	and in teams. They can exchange	ideas with each	other and use their
Autonomy	Students are able to independently investigate a complex problem and assess which competencies are required to solve it.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam	<u> </u>		
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Engineering:	Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elec	ctive Compulsory		
	Interdisciplinary Mathematics: Specialisation Computational M	ethods in Biomedical Imaging: Co	mpulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communica	ation and Signal Processing: Electi	ve Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and M	edical Technology: Elective Comp	ulsory	

Course L1694: Medical Imagi	ing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Overview about different imaging methods Signal processing Inverse problems Computed tomography Magnetic resonance imaging Compressed Sensing Magnetic particle imaging
Literature	Bildgebende Verfahren in der Medizin; O. Dössel; Springer, Berlin, 2000 Bildgebende Systeme für die medizinische Diagnostik; H. Morneburg (Hrsg.); Publicis MCD, München, 1995 Introduction to the Mathematics of Medical Imaging; C. L.Epstein; Siam, Philadelphia, 2008 Medical Image Processing, Reconstruction and Restoration; J. Jan; Taylor and Francis, Boca Raton, 2006 Principles of Magnetic Resonance Imaging; ZP. Liang and P. C. Lauterbur; IEEE Press, New York, 1999

Course L1695: Medical Imaging	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

l Signal Processing and Digital Filte	rs		
l Filters (L0446) I Filters (L0447)	Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large)	Hrs/wk 3 2	CP 4 2
Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
	·	form)	
After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
The students know and understand basic algorithms of digital signal processing. They are familiar with the spectral transforms of discrete-time signals and are able to describe and analyse signals and systems in time and image domain. They know basic structures of digital filters and can identify and assess important properties including stability. They are aware of the effects caused by quantization of filter coefficients and signals. They are familiar with the basics of adaptive filters. They can perform traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation, also taking a limited observation window into account. The students are able to apply methods of digital signal processing to new problems. They can choose and parameterize suitable filter striuctures. In particular, the can design adaptive filters according to the minimum mean squared error (MMSE) criterion and develop an efficient implementation, e.g. based on the LMS or RLS algorithm. Furthermore, the students are able to apply methods of spectrum estimation and to take the effects of a limited observation window into account. The students can jointly solve specific problems. The students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can control their level of			
Indoor adopt Chala Time 110 Chala Time in Locking	70		
	70		
90 min			
Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisatio Information and Communication Systems: Specialisat Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisat Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and I Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Co	on II. Engineering Science: Elective Con ion Communication Systems, Focus Signification Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Robotics: Elective Compulsory mmunication and Signal Processing: El	npulsory gnal Processing: El / ective Compulsory	
	I Filters (L0446) I Filters (L0447) Prof. Gerhard Bauch None Mathematics 1-3 Signals and Systems Fundamentals of signal and system theory as we Fundamentals of spectral transforms (Fourier's After taking part successfully, students have reached The students know and understand basic algorithms discrete-time signals and are able to describe and structures of digital filters and can identify and effects caused by quantization of filter coefficients perform traditional and parametric methods of spectr The students are able to apply methods of digital sig filter striuctures. In particular, the can design adaptive develop an efficient implementation, e.g. based on methods of spectrum estimation and to take the effect The students are able to acquire relevant information students are able to acquire relevant information with the students are able to acquire relevant information and communication Systems: Specialisation Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 16 None Written exam Microelectrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Pow Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechanics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and I Microelectronics and Microeystems: Specialisation Control Specialisation Contro	I Filters (L0446) Filters (L0447) Lecture Recitation Section (large) Prof. Gerhard Bauch None	Filters (L0446) Lecture 3 Filters (L0447) Recitation Section (large) 2 Prof. Gerhard Bauch None Mathematics 1-3 Signals and Systems Fundamentals of signal and system theory as well as random processes. Fundamentals of signal and systems Fundamentals of signal and systems Fundamentals of spectral transforms (Fourier series, Fourier transform, Laplace transform) After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results The students know and understand basic algorithms of digital signal processing. They are familiar with the stidiscrete-time signals and are able to describe and analyse signals and systems in time and image doma structures of digital filters and can identify and assess important properties including stability. They effects caused by quantization of filter coefficients and signals. They are familiar with the basics of adapt perform traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation, also taking a limited observation window The students are able to apply methods of digital signal processing to new problems. They can choose and prince of the structures. In particular, the can design adaptive filters according to the minimum mean squared error develop an efficient implementation, e.g. based on the LMS or RLS algorithm. Furthermore, the student methods of spectrum estimation and to take the effects of a limited observation window into account. The students can jointly solve specific problems. The students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can convolve the students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can convolve the students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can convolve the students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can convolve the students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can co

Course L0446: Digital Signal	Processing and Digital Filters			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk				
СР				
	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Lecturer				
Language Cycle				
Content				
	Discrete-time Fourier Transform (DTFT)			
	Discrete Fourier-Transform (DFT), Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)			
	Z-Transform			
	Correspondence of continuous-time and discrete-time signals, sampling, sampling theorem			
	Fast convolution, Overlap-Add-Method, Overlap-Save-Method			
	Fundamental structures and basic types of digital filters			
	Characterization of digital filters using pole-zero plots, important properties of digital filters			
	Quantization effects			
	Design of linear-phase filters			
	Fundamentals of stochastic signal processing and adaptive filters			
	MMSE criterion			
	Wiener Filter			
	LMS- and RLS-algorithm			
	Traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation			
Literature	KD. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel: Digitale Signalverarbeitung. Vieweg Teubner.			
	V. Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer, J. R. Buck: Zeitdiskrete Signalverarbeitung. Pearson StudiumA. V.			
	W. Hess: Digitale Filter. Teubner.			
	Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Digital signal processing. Prentice Hall.			
	S. Haykin: Adaptive flter theory.			
	L. B. Jackson: Digital filters and signal processing. Kluwer.			
	T.W. Parks, C.S. Burrus: Digital filter design. Wiley.			

Course L0447: Digital Signal	Course L0447: Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0550: Digita	i image Analysis
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Digital Image Analysis (L0126)	Lecture 4 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Admission Requirements	None
	System theory of one-dimensional signals (convolution and correlation, sampling theory, interpolation and decimation, Four
Knowledge	transform, linear time-invariant systems), linear algebra (Eigenvalue decomposition, SVD), basic stochastics and statist
	(expectation values, influence of sample size, correlation and covariance, normal distribution and its parameters), basics of Matle
	basics in optics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can
	Describe imaging processes
	 Describe imaging processes Depict the physics of sensorics
	Explain linear and non-linear filtering of signals
	Establish interdisciplinary connections in the subject area and arrange them in their context
	 Interpret effects of the most important classes of imaging sensors and displays using mathematical methods and physic
	models.
Skills	Students are able to
	Hea highly conhisticated matheds and procedures of the subject area.
	 Use highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the subject area Identify problems and develop and implement creative solutions.
	• Identity problems and develop and implement creative solutions.
	Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating to the specification and design of image processing and image analy
	systems.
	Students are able to assess different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.
	Students can undertake a prototypical analysis of processes in Matlab.
Damanal Commistance	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	K.A.
Autonomy	Students can solve image analysis tasks independently using the relevant literature.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP
scale	oo Mindees, Content of Lecture and Indicators in Studii
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Sign
	Processing: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0126: Digital Image	Analysis		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Image representation, definition of images and volume data sets, illumination, radiometry, multispectral imaging, reflectivities, shape from shading Perception of luminance and color, color spaces and transforms, color matching functions, human visual system, color appearance models imaging sensors (CMOS, CCD, HDR, X-ray, IR), sensor characterization(EMVA1288), lenses and optics spatio-temporal sampling (interpolation, decimation, aliasing, leakage, moiré, flicker, apertures) features (filters, edge detection, morphology, invariance, statistical features, texture) optical flow (variational methods, quadratic optimization, Euler-Lagrange equations) segmentation (distance, region growing, cluster analysis, active contours, level sets, energy minimization and graph cuts) registration (distance and similarity, variational calculus, iterative closest points) 		
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Wedel/Cremers, Stereo Scene Flow for 3D Motion Analysis, Springer 2011 Handels, Medizinische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2000 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall, 1989		

Specialization Embedded Systems

Module M0791: Comp	uter Architecture					
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computer Architecture (L0793)				Lecture	2	3
Computer Architecture (L0794)				Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Computer Architecture (L1864)				Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Module "Computer Engineering"					
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, stu	idents have re	ached the followin	ig learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	This module presents advanced various programming models is processors). Next, foundational a so-called pipelining and the met know concepts for dynamic sci	s given, both spects of the r hods used for	for general-purp nicro-architecture the acceleration o	ose computers and for special of processors are covered. Here of instruction execution used in	al-purpose made, the focus particular this context.	achines (e.g., signal articularly lies on the The students get to
Skills	The students are able to describe the organization of processors. They know the different architectural principles and programming models. The students examine various structures of pipelined processor architectures and are able to explain their concepts and to analyze them w.r.t. criteria like, e.g., performance or energy efficiency. They evaluate different structures of memory hierarchies, know parallel computer architectures and are able to distinguish between instruction- and data-level parallelism.					
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar	problems alo	ne or in a group ar	nd to present the results accord	ingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new	knowledge fro	om specific literatu	ure and to associate this knowle	dge with othe	r classes.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Stu	ıdy Time in Le	cture 70			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form		Description			
	•	theoretical	and			
	practical v	vork				
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	90 minutes, contents of course a	nd 4 attestatio	ns from the PBL "0	Computer architecture"		
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (Ge			•	lective Comp	ulsory
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation	•	_			
	Computer Science: Specialisation		_			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Sp		-			
	General Engineering Science (Eng			·		llsory
	Computational Science and Engir				1	
	Computational Science and Engir					
	Microelectronics and Microsysten	ns: Specialisati	on Embedded Sys	tems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0793: Computer Arc	hitecture
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction VHDL Basics Programming Models Realization of Elementary Data Types Dynamic Scheduling Branch Prediction Superscalar Machines Memory Hierarchies The theoretical tutorials amplify the lecture's content by solving and discussing exercise sheets and thus serve as exam preparation. Practical aspects of computer architecture are taught in the FPGA-based PBL on computer architecture whose attendance is mandatory.
Literature	 D. Patterson, J. Hennessy. Rechnerorganisation und -entwurf. Elsevier, 2005. A. Tanenbaum, J. Goodman. Computerarchitektur. Pearson, 2001.

Course L0794: Computer Arc	Course L0794: Computer Architecture	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1864: Computer Arc	ourse L1864: Computer Architecture	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0924: Softw	are for Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software for Embdedded Systems (L1069)	Lecture	2	3
Software for Embdedded Systems (L1070)	Recitation Section (small)	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	a Cood knowledge and avnovious in mysavanas	ing language C		
Knowledge	 Good knowledge and experience in programmi Basis knowledge in software engineering 	ing language C		
	Basis knowledge in software engineering Basic understanding of assembly language			
	Busic understanding of assembly language			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students know the basic principles and procedures of	of software engineering for embedded sy	stems. They are	able to describe the
	usage and pros of event based programming us	ing interrupts. They know the compo	nents and func	tions of a concrete
	microcontroller. The participants explain requiremen	ts of real time systems. They know at I	east three sched	duling algorithms for
	real time operating systems including their pros and	cons.		
Skills	Students build interrupt-based programs for a conc	rete microcontroller. They build and use	e a preemptive	scheduler. They use
	peripheral components (timer, ADC, EEPROM) to	realize complex tasks for embedded s	systems. To inte	erface with external
	components they utilize serial protocols.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and So	ftware Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and	Communication Systems: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Special	isation Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	Software and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisat	ion Communication Systems, Focus Softw	ware: Elective Co	ompulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialis	ation II. Information Technology: Elective	Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elec	ctive Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and	Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Em			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Em	nbedded Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1069: Software for E	mbdedded Systems		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 General-Purpose Processors Programming the Atmel AVR Interrupts C for Embedded Systems Standard Single Purpose Processors: Peripherals Finite-State Machines Memory Operating Systems for Embedded Systems Real-Time Embedded Systems Boot loader and Power Management 		
Literature	 Embedded System Design, F. Vahid and T. Givargis, John Wiley Programming Embedded Systems: With C and Gnu Development Tools, M. Barr and A. Massa, O'Reilly C und C++ für Embedded Systems, F. Bollow, M. Homann, K. Köhn, MITP The Art of Designing Embedded Systems, J. Ganssle, Newnses Mikrocomputertechnik mit Controllern der Atmel AVR-RISC-Familie, G. Schmitt, Oldenbourg Making Embedded Systems: Design Patterns for Great Software, E. White, O'Reilly 		

ourse L1070: Software for Embdedded Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1400: Desig	n of Dependable System	S				
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Designing Dependable Systems (L2 Designing Dependable Systems (L2				Lecture Recitation Section (small)	2 2	3 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Görschwin Fey					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge about data structu	res and alg	gorithms			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, stude	ents have re	eached the following	ing learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	In the following "dependable" summ	narizes the	concepts Reliabili	ty, Availability, Maintainabilit	y, Safety and Sec	urity.
	Knowledge about approaches for de	signing de	ependable systems	s, e.g.,		
	Structural solutions like modu	ular redund	dancy			
	Algorithmic solutions like han	ndling byzaı	ntine faults or che	eckpointing		
	Knowledge about methods for the a	nalysis of d	dependable syster	ms		
Skills	Ability to implement dependable systems using the above approaches. Ability to analyzs the dependability of systems using the above methods for analysis.					
	The dependency	or systems	s doing the doore	memous for unarysis.		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students					
	discuss relevant topics in classpresent their solutions orally.					
Autonomy	Using accompanying material stud additional solution strategies.	lents indep	pendently learn ir	n-depth relations between co	oncepts explaine	d in the lecture and
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study	/ Time in Le	ecture 56			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	CompulsoryBonusFormYesNoneSubject th practical wor		_	einer Aufgabe ist Zuslassung d in Vorlesung und Übung def	-	für die Prüfung. Die
Examination	Oral exam		-			
Examination duration and	30 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I.	Computer a	and Software Eng	ineering: Elective Compulsory	y	
Following Curricula	Computational Science and Enginee	ering: Speci	ialisation I. Compu	iter Science: Elective Compul	lsory	
	Information and Communication Sys	stems: Spe	ecialisation Secure	and Dependable IT Systems:	Elective Compuls	sory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System					
	Microelectronics and Microsystems:	Specialisat	ition Embedded Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2000: Designing De	pendable Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Description
	The term dependability comprises various aspects of a system. These are typically:
	Reliability
	Availability
	Maintainability
	Safety
	Security
	This makes dependability a core aspect that has to be considered early in system design, no matter whether software, embedded
	systems or full scale cyber-physical systems are considered.
	Contents
	The module introduces the basic concepts for the design and the analysis of dependable systems. Design examples for getting practical hands-on-experience in dependable design techniques. The module focuses towards embedded systems. The following topics are covered:
	Modelling
	Fault Tolerance
	Design Concepts
	Analysis Techniques
Literature	

purse L2001: Designing Dependable Systems		
	Typ Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk		
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	f. Görschwin Fey	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	ee interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Microsystems				
Module M0803: Embe	dded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Embedded Systems (L0805)		Lecture	3	4
Embedded Systems (L0806)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Computer Engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Embedded systems can be defined as information processing	systems embedded into enclosir	ng products. This	s course teaches the
	foundations of such systems. In particular, it deals with an ir	troduction into these systems (ne	otions, common	characteristics) and
	their specification languages (models of computation, hiera	rchical automata, specification of	f distributed sy	stems, task graphs,
	specification of real-time applications, translations between d	ifferent models).		
	Anathan nach according the bandware of anchoded accident	Canada A/D and D/A conventors	times	abla samenumisation
	Another part covers the hardware of embedded systems:			
	hardware, embedded processors, memories, energy dissipated introduction into real-time operating systems, middleware			
	systems using hardware/software co-design (hardware/softw		•	
	efficient realizations, compilers for embedded processors) is o		011110110113 01 3p	ecineations, energy-
	emelene realizations, compilers for embedded processors, is c	overed.		
Skills	After having attended the course, students shall be able to	realize simple embedded system	ns. The student	s shall realize which
	relevant parts of technological competences to use in order	to obtain a functional embedded	systems. In par	ticular, they shall be
	able to compare different models of computations and feasible techniques for system-level design. They shall be able to judge in			
	which areas of embedded system design specific risks exist.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a grou	p and to present the results acco	rdingly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific lite	rature and to associate this know	ledge with other	r classes
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Yes 10 % Subject theoretical and			
	practical work			
Examination	· ·			
Examination duration and	90 minutes, contents of course and labs			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester):	Specialisation Computer Science:	Elective Compu	ulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester):	Specialisation Computer Science	Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Eng	gineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software E	ngineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsor	y		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Co	mpulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Systems:	Elective Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester):		•	-
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester):	Specialisation Mechatronics: Elect	ive Compulsory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualification: C	ompulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compul	•		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	. ,		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedded	Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0805: Embedded Sys	stems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction Specifications and Modeling Embedded/Cyber-Physical Systems Hardware System Software Evaluation and Validation Mapping of Applications to Execution Platforms Optimization
Literature	 Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2 nd Edition, Springer, 2012., Springer, 2012.

Course L0806: Embedded Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	lependent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	. Heiko Falk	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0925: Digita	al Circuit Design			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Circuit Design (L0698)		Lecture	2	3
Advanced Digital Circuit Design (LC	699)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Kuhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students	s have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Ti	me in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	40 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation N	Janoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elec	ctive Compulsory	
Following Curricula	International Management and Engine	ering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elect	tive Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Managem	ent: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Sp	ecialisation Microelectronics Complements: Electiv	ve Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Sp	ecialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compuls	ory	

Course L0698: Digital Circuit	ourse L0698: Digital Circuit Design		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Volkhard Klinger		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content			
Literature			

Course L0699: Advanced Dig	Course L0699: Advanced Digital Circuit Design	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Volkhard Klinger	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature		

Module M1687: Selec	ted Aspects of Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Selected Aspects of Embedded Sys	tems (L2676)	Lecture	3	4
Selected Aspects of Embedded Sys	tems (L2677)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	: 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation E	mbedded Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula				

Course L2676: Selected Aspe	ourse L2676: Selected Aspects of Embedded Systems		
Тур	ture		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	enten des SD E		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content			
Literature			

Course L2677: Selected Aspe	Course L2677: Selected Aspects of Embedded Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD E	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Title Advanced System-on-Chip Design (L1061) Module Responsible Admission Requirements None Recommended Previous Knowledge Educational Objectives Are taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge This module provides in-depth, hands-on experience on advanced concepts of computer architecture. Using the Hardware Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn how to design complex computer systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipellning. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Formance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Examination Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Outpet hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Undependent Study Time 1	Module M0910: Advanced System-on-Chip Design (Lab)			
Advanced System-on-Chip Design (L1061) Module Responsible Prof. Heliko Falik Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Successful completion of the practical FPGA lab of module "Computer Architecture" is a mandatory prerequisite. Recommended Previous Knowledge Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge This module provides in-depth, hands-on experience on advanced concepts of computer architecture. Using the Hardware Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn how to design complex computer systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Formal Formal Professor and PFGA-based implementations of complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course ac	Courses			
Module Responsible Admission Requirements None Recommended Previous Successful completion of the practical FPGA lab of module "Computer Architecture" is a mandatory prerequisite. Recommended Previous Successful completion of the practical FPGA lab of module "Computer Architecture" is a mandatory prerequisite. Recommended Previous Successful completion of the practical FPGA lab of module "Computer Architecture" is a mandatory prerequisite. Recommended Previous Successful completion of the practical FPGA lab of module "Computer Architecture" is a mandatory prerequisite. Recommended Previous Successful completion of the practical FPGA lab of module "Computer Architecture" is a mandatory prerequisite. Recommended Previous Successful completion Successful complet	Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge This module provides in-depth, hands-on experience on advanced concepts of computer architecture. Using the Hardware Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn how to design complex computer systems (so-called systems-on-chip, 5oCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Tompetence Course achievement Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course achievement None Examination duration and VIDL Codes and FPGA-based implementations Subject theoretical and practical work HUL Codes and FPGA-based implementations Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Advanced System-on-Chip Design (L1061) Project-/problem-based Learning	3	6
Recommended Previous Knowledge Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Knowledge Knowledge Knowledge This module provides in-depth, hands-on experience on advanced concepts of computer architecture. Using the Hardware Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn how to design complex computer systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Autonomy Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. None Sudents are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementat	Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk		
## Educational Objectives ## After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results ## Professional Competence ## Knowledge ## This module provides in-depth, hands-on experience on advanced concepts of computer architecture. Using the Hardware Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn how to design complex computer systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. ### Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. ### Personal Competence ### Social Competence ### Sudents are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. ### Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. ### Workload in Hours ### Course achievement ### Sudents are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge int	Admission Requirements	None		
## Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge This module provides in-depth, hands-on experience on advanced concepts of computer architecture. Using the Hardware Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn how to design complex computer systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work VHDL Codes and FPGA-based implementations Computer Science: Specialisation I. Co	Recommended Previous	Successful completion of the practical FPGA lab of module "Computer Architecture" is a mandato	ry prerequisite.	
Professional Competence Knowledge This module provides in-depth, hands-on experience on advanced concepts of computer architecture. Using the Hardware Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn how to design complex computer systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Mone Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Examination Examination Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Knowledge			
This module provides in-depth, hands-on experience on advanced concepts of computer architecture. Using the Hardware Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn how to design complex computer systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course achievement None Examination Examination Abject theoretical and practical work Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn how to design complex computer systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course achievement None Examination duration and While Codes and FPGA-based implementations Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Professional Competence			
systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded systems, in actual hardware. Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and VHDL Codes and FPGA-based implementations Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Knowledge	This module provides in-depth, hands-on experience on advanced concepts of computer a	rchitecture. Usi	ng the Hardware
Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-processing of a computer processor according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multi-processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		Description Language VHDL and using reconfigurable FPGA hardware boards, students learn l	now to design o	complex computer
according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multiprocessor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		systems (so-called systems-on-chip, SoCs), that are commonly found in the domain of embedded	systems, in act	ual hardware.
according to the principle of pipelining. They implement different styles of cache-based memory hierarchies, examine strategies for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct a complex MPSoC system (multiprocessor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		Starting with a simple processor architecture, the students learn to how realize instruction-pro	ocessing of a co	mputer processor
processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a shared bus. Skills Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work WHDL Codes and FPGA-based implementations Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory			-	
Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work VHDL Codes and FPGA-based implementations Scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		for dynamic scheduling of machine instructions and for branch prediction, and finally construct	a complex MPS	oC system (multi-
standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work VHDL Codes and FPGA-based implementations Scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		processor system-on-chip) that consists of multiple processor cores that are connected via a share	red bus.	
executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision at the hardware level on the performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Autonomy Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Skills	Students will be able to analyze, how highly specific and individual computer systems can be constructed using a library of given		
performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose design options to improve a system. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		standard components. They evaluate the interferences between the physical structure of a computer system and the software		
Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Autonomy Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		executed thereon. This way, they will be enabled to estimate the effects of design decision	on at the hardy	vare level on the
Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results accordingly. Autonomy Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		performance of the entire system, to evaluate the whole and complex system and to propose des	sign options to ir	mprove a system.
Autonomy Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowledge into actual implementations of complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Personal Competence			
complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and VHDL Codes and FPGA-based implementations scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in a group and to present the results according	ngly.	
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and VHDL Codes and FPGA-based implementations scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from specific literature, to transform this knowled	ge into actual ir	nplementations of
Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and Scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		complex hardware structures, and to associate this knowledge with contents of other classes.		
Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and Scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	Wandland in Harre	Independent Chiefe Time 120 Chiefe Time in Leghture 42		
Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and Su				
Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and Scale Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
scale Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
Assignment for the Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compulsory	_	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1061: Advanced Sys	stem-on-Chip Design
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into fundamental technologies (FPGAs, MIPS single-cycle machine) Pipelined instruction execution Cache-based memory hierarchies Busses and their arbitration Multi-Processor Systems-on-Chip Optional: Advanced pipelining concepts (dynamic scheduling, branch prediction)
Literature	 D. Patterson, J. Hennessy. Rechnerorganisation und -entwurf. Elsevier, 2005. A. Tanenbaum, J. Goodman. Computerarchitektur. Pearson, 2001. A. Clements. The Principles of Computer Hardware. 3. Auflage, Oxford University Press, 2000.

Specialization Microelectronics Complements

Students of the specialization Microelectronics Complements expand their knowledge towards the application of microelectronics and microsystems for medical use, the processing of digital signals, the development and design of highly complex integrated systems and networks for optical communication. Thus, they strengthen their knowledge by analyzing practical applications and link it up with the requirements of technical realizations.

Students have to choose lectures with a total of 18 credit points from the catalog of this specialization.

Module M1611: Silico	n Photonics		
Courses			
Title Silicon Photonics (L2408) Silicon Photonics (L2418)	Typ Lecture Project-/problem-based Learning	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 4 2
Module Responsible	Dr. Timo Lipka		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	Basics in physics, optics, microsystem and semiconductor technology		
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	The students know the fundamentals of silicon photonics and about the most important ar fabrication techniques.	d commonly	used materials and
Personal Competence Social Competence	to explain the basic principles of silicon photonics technology and to discuss theoretical ar to describe photonic circuit devices and their working principle to describe the manufacturing of silicon photonic devices and to discuss in details the process flows and the impact thereof on the fabrication of photonic integrated circuit composed are capable to analyze the feasibility of integrated photonic circuit components choose appropriate tools and methods to design them develop process flows for the fabrication Students are able to prepare and perform their lab experiments in team work as well as to present additions.	e relevant fal	orication processes,
Autonomy			
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points			
Course achievement			
Examination			
Examination duration and scale	3U MIN		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelectronics Complements: Elective Comp	ulsory	

Course L2408: Silicon Photor	nics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Timo Lipka
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view and trends in der Silicon Photonics) Fabrication Technology (SOI-Wafer, Deposition, Sputtering and Evaporation, Epitaxy, MOCVD, Lithography) Planar Waveguide Fundamentals Optical Materials in silicon Photonics Waveguide Types (Loss Mechanisms, Dispersion and Polarisation in Waveguides) Coupling of Silicon Photonic Devices and Systems Silicon Photonic Circuit Devices and Building Blocks (Passive Devices: Resonators, Interferometers, Mode Converters, Power Splitters, Gratings, Polarizers and Rotators) Material fundamentals and components for tuning and switching Integration of active Devices (Laser, Detector, Modulators) Photonics and Electronics Integration Photonic Interconnects Optical Multiplexing Switch Fabrics and Routers Silicon Photonics for Sensing
Literature	 Graham T. Reed, Andrew Knights, Silicon Photonics - An Introduction, John Wiley & Sons Ltd (2004) Clifford R. Pollocka and Michal Lipson, Integrated Photonics, Springer-Verlag (2003) Sami Franssila, Introduction to microfabrication, Chichester, West Sussex Wiley (2010) Dominik G. Rabus, Integrated Ring Resonators: The Compendium, in Springer Series in Optical Sciences (2007)

Course L2418: Silicon Photor	purse L2418: Silicon Photonics	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Timo Lipka	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0925: Digita	al Circuit Design			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Circuit Design (L0698)		Lecture	2	3
Advanced Digital Circuit Design (LC	699)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Kuhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students	s have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Ti	me in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	40 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation N	lanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Ele	ctive Compulsory	
Following Curricula	International Management and Engine	ering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elec	tive Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Managem	ent: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compul	sory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Sp	pecialisation Microelectronics Complements: Electiv	ve Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Sp	pecialisation Microelectronics Complements: Electiv	ve Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Sp	pecialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Sp	ecialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compuls	sory	

Course L0698: Digital Circuit	ourse L0698: Digital Circuit Design	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Volkhard Klinger	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content		
Literature		

Course L0699: Advanced Dig	Course L0699: Advanced Digital Circuit Design	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Volkhard Klinger	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature		

Module M0921: Electi	ronic Circuits for Medical Ap	oplications		
Courses				
Title Electronic Circuits for Medical Appl		Typ Lecture Recitation Section	Hrs/wk	CP 3
Electronic Circuits for Medical Appl Electronic Circuits for Medical Appl		Practical Course	(small) 1	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully students	have reached the following learning result:	\$	
Professional Competence	3,1	3		
Knowledge	Students can explain the basic fu Students are able to explain the Students can exemplify the comm Students can describe the specia Students can explain the function	unctionality of the information transfer by the build-up of an action potential and its propulation between neurons and electronical features of low-noise amplifiers for medical for prostheses, e. g. an artificial hand potential and limitations of cochlea implant	agation along an axon c devices al applications	
Skills	Students can calculate the time Students can give scenarios for fi Students can develop the block of	dependent voltage behavior of an action purther improvement of low-noise and low-pulgarians of prosthetic systems blocks of electronic systems for an articifia	ower signal acquisition.	
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are trained to solve professional background. Students are able to recognize the	roblems in the field of medical electronic neir specific limitations, so that they can as ork in a clear manner and communicate th	k for assistance to the right	time.
Autonomy	necessary. • Students can break down their w • Students can handle the complex	ly judge the status of their knowledge ork in appropriate work packages and sche data structures of bioelectrical experiment on sible manner in all cases and situations	edule their work in a realisti	c way.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Tin	ne in Lecture 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement	Yes None Subject theore practical work No None Excercises	Description etical and		
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Me	edical Technology: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation	Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicin	e: Elective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation I	Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Con	npulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation I	Medical Technology and Control Theory: Co	ompulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation I	Management and Business Administration:	Elective Compulsory	
		ecialisation Microelectronics Complements:	, ,	
		chnical Complementary Course: Elective Co		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Sp	ecialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: E	lective Compulsory	

Course L0696: Electronic Circ	cuits for Medical Applications
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Market for medical instruments Membrane potential, action potential, sodium-potassium pump Information transfer by the central nervous system Interface tissue - electrode Amplifiers for medical applications, analog-digital converters Examples for electronic implants Artificial eye, cochlea implant
Literature	Kim E. Barret, Susan M. Barman, Scott Boitano and Heddwen L. Brooks Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology, 24nd Edition, McGraw Hill Lange, 2010 Tier- und Humanphysiologie: Eine Einführung von Werner A. Müller (Author), Stephan Frings (Author), 657 p., 4. editions, Springer, 2009 Robert F. Schmidt (Editor), Hans-Georg Schaible (Editor) Neuro- und Sinnesphysiologie (Springer-Lehrbuch) (Paper back), 488 p., Springer, 2006, 5. Edition, currently online only Russell K. Hobbie, Bradley J. Roth, Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, Springer, 4th ed., 616 p., 2007 Vorlesungen der Universität Heidelberg zur Tier- und Humanphysiologie: http://www.sinnesphysiologie.de/gruvo03/gruvoin.htm Internet: http://butler.cc.tut.fi/~malmivuo/bem/bembook/

Course L1056: Electronic Circuits for Medical Applications	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1408: Electronic Circ	cuits for Medical Applications
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Market for medical instruments Membrane potential, action potential, sodium-potassium pump Information transfer by the central nervous system Interface tissue - electrode Amplifiers for medical applications, analog-digital converters Examples for electronic implants Artificial eye, cochlea implant
Literature	Kim E. Barret, Susan M. Barman, Scott Boitano and Heddwen L. Brooks Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology, 24nd Edition, McGraw Hill Lange, 2010 Tier- und Humanphysiologie: Eine Einführung von Werner A. Müller (Author), Stephan Frings (Author), 657 p., 4. editions, Springer, 2009 Robert F. Schmidt (Editor), Hans-Georg Schaible (Editor) Neuro- und Sinnesphysiologie (Springer-Lehrbuch) (Paper back), 488 p., Springer, 2006, 5. Edition, currently online only Russell K. Hobbie, Bradley J. Roth, Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, Springer, 4th ed., 616 p., 2007 Vorlesungen der Universität Heidelberg zur Tier- und Humanphysiologie: http://www.sinnesphysiologie.de/gruvo03/gruvoin.htm Internet: http://butler.cc.tut.fi/~malmivuo/bem/bembook/

Module M0769: EMC I	: Coupling Mecha	anisms, Counte	rmeasures a	nd Test Procedure	s	
Courses						
Title EMC I: Coupling Mechanisms, Coun	termeasures, and Test Proc	edures (L0743)		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	CP 4
EMC I: Coupling Mechanisms, Coun				Recitation Section (small)	1	1
EMC I: Coupling Mechanisms, Coun		redures (L0/45)		Practical Course	1	1
	Prof. Christian Schuster None					
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous		cal Engineering				
Knowledge	rundamentals of Election	car Engineering				
Educational Objectives	After taking part succes	sfully, students have re	ached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence	The carried bare sacces	Jiany, stadents have re	deried are ronour.	ig icariiiig results		
-	electric and electronic s the common interference	ystems and to ensure E ce sources and coupling ble of giving an ove	Electromagnetic C g mechanisms. Th rview over mea	dependencies, and method ompatibility of such system ney are capable of explainir surement and simulation	s. They are able to	classify and explain
Skills	Students are able to apply a series of modeling methods for the Electromagnetic Compatibility of typical electric and electronic systems. They are able to determine the most important effects that these models are predicting in terms of Electromagnetic Compatibility. They can classify these effects and they can quantitatively analyze them. They are capable of deriving problem solving strategies from these predictions and they can adapt them to applications in electrical engineering practice. They can evaluate their problem solving strategies against each other.					
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to wo English, during laborato	-		small groups. They are abl	e to present their	results effectively in
Autonomy	Students are capable to gather necessary information from the references provided and relate that information to the context of the lecture. They are able to make a connection between their knowledge obtained in this lecture with the content of other lectures (e.g. Theoretical Electrical Engineering and Communication Theory). They can communicate problems and solutions in the field of Electromagnetic Compatibility in english language.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time	e 110, Study Time in Le	cture 70			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement		orm Presentation	Description			
Examination	Oral exam					
Examination duration and scale	45 min					
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: S	specialisation Microwav	e Engineering, Op	tics, and Electromagnetic C	ompatibility: Electi	ve Compulsory
Following Curricula	Mechatronics: Technical	Complementary Cours	e: Elective Compu	ilsory		
	Microelectronics and Mic	crosystems: Specialisat	ion Microelectroni	cs Complements: Elective C	Compulsory	

	ng Mechanisms, Countermeasures, and Test Procedures Lecture

Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Interference sources in time an frequency domain Coupling mechanisms Transmission lines and coupling to electromagnetic fields Shielding Filters EMC test procedures
Literature	 C.R. Paul: "Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility", 2nd ed., (Wiley, New Jersey, 2006). A.J. Schwab und W. Kürner: "Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit", 6. Auflage, (Springer, Berlin 2010). F.M. Tesche, M.V. Ianoz, and T. Karlsson: "EMC Analysis Methods and Computational Models", (Wiley, New York, 1997).

Course L0744: EMC I: Couplin	ng Mechanisms, Countermeasures, and Test Procedures	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	The exercise sessions serve to deepen the understanding of the concepts of the lecture.	
Literature	 C.R. Paul: "Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility", 2nd ed., (Wiley, New Jersey, 2006). A.J. Schwab und W. Kürner: "Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit", 6. Auflage, (Springer, Berlin 2010). F.M. Tesche, M.V. Ianoz, and T. Karlsson: "EMC Analysis Methods and Computational Models", (Wiley, New York, 1997). Scientific articles and papers 	

Course L0745: EMC I: Couplin	Course L0745: EMC I: Coupling Mechanisms, Countermeasures, and Test Procedures		
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Laboratory experiments serve to practically investigate the following EMC topics:		
	Shielding Conducted EMC test procedures The GTEM-cell as an environment for radiated EMC test		
Literature	Versuchsbeschreibungen und zugehörige Literatur werden innerhalb der Veranstaltung bereit gestellt.		

Module M0919: Labor	atory: Digital Circuit Design
Courses	
'itle aboratory: Digital Circuit Design (L	Typ Hrs/wk CP .0694) Project-/problem-based Learning 2 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of semiconductor devices and circuit design
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	 Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can determine all necessary input parameters for circuit simulation. Students are able to explain the functions of the logic gates of their digital design. Students can explain the algorithms of checking routines. Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations.
Skills	 Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students are able to run the input desks for definition of their electronic circuits. Students can define the building blocks of digital systems.
Personal Competence Social Competence	 Students are trained to work through complex circuits in teams. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students can help each other to understand all the details and options of the design software. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts.
Autonomy	 Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements who necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28
Credit points	
•	None
	Subject theoretical and practical work
	30 min
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory
-	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelectronics Complements: Elective Compulsory

Course L0694: Laboratory: D	ourse L0694: Laboratory: Digital Circuit Design		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 Definition of specifications Architecture studies Digital simulation flow Philosophy of standard cells Placement and routing of standard cells Layout generation Design checking routines 		
Literature	Handouts will be distributed		

Module M0645: Fibre	and Integrated Optics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fibre and Integrated Optics (L0363)	Lecture	2	3
Fibre and Integrated Optics (Proble	m Solving Course) (L0365)	Recitation Section (smal	1) 1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Eich			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of electrodynamics and option	cs .		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the fundamental math	ematical and physical relations and technol	ogical basics of guide	d optical waves. They
	can describe integrated optical as well as fibre optical structures. They can give an overview on the applications of integrated			
	optical components in optical signal process	ng.		
Skills	Students can generate models and derive mathematical descriptions in relation to fibre optical and integrated optical wave			
	propagation. They can derive approximative	·	•	- '
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can jointly solve subject related pro	blems in groups. They can present their re	sults effectively withir	n the framework of the
	problem solving course.			
Autonomy	Students are capable to extract relevant info	ormation from the provided references and	to relate this informa	ation to the content of
	the lecture. They can reflect their acquired	l level of expertise with the help of lectur	re accompanying me	asures such as exam
	typical exam questions. Students are able to	connect their knowledge with that acquire	d from other lectures.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in L	ecture 42		
Credit points	4			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	40 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microw	ave Engineering, Optics, and Electromagne	tic Compatibility: Elec	tive Compulsory
Following Curricula	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialis	ation Microelectronics Complements: Elect	ve Compulsory	

Course L0363: Fibre and Inte	egrated Optics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Hagen Renner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Theory of optical waveguides Coupling to and from waveguides Losses Linear and nonlinear dspersion Components and technical applications
Literature	Bahaa E. A. Saleh, Malvin Carl Teich, Fundamentals of Photonics, Wiley 2007 Hunsperger, R.G., Integrated Optics: Theory and Technology, Springer, 2002 Agrawal, G.P.,Fiber-Optic Communication Systems, Wiley, 2002, ISBN 0471215716 Marcuse, D., Theory of Dielectric Optical Waveguides, Academic Press,1991, ISBN 0124709516 Tamir, T. (ed), Guided-Wave Optoelectronics, Springer, 1990

Course L0365: Fibre and Inte	Course L0365: Fibre and Integrated Optics (Problem Solving Course)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dr. Hagen Renner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See lecture Fibre and Integrated Optics	
Literature	See lecture Fibre and Integrated Optics	

Merosystems				
Module M0643: Opto	electronics I - Wave Optics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Optoelectronics I: Wave Optics (LO	359)	Lecture	2	3
Optoelectronics I: Wave Optics (Pro	oblem Solving Course) (L0361)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Eich			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basics in electrodynamics, calculus			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the fundamental mathema	atical and physical relations of freely propaga	ting optical wave	s.
	They can give an overview on wave optical phe	nomena such as diffraction, reflection and re	fraction, etc.	
	Students can describe waveoptics based compo	nents such as electrooptical modulators in a	n application orier	nted way.
Ckilla	Students can generate models and derive math	omatical descriptions in relation to free entire	al ways propagati	ion
SKIIIS	They can derive approximative solutions and jud	·		iori.
	They can derive approximative solutions and just	age factors influential on the components pe	ariormance.	
Personal Competence				
•	Students can jointly solve subject related proble	ems in groups. They can present their results	effectively within	the framework of the
Social competence	problem solving course.	and in groups. They can present their results	circuit within	the framework of the
	problem solving course.			
Autonomy	Students are capable to extract relevant inform	sation from the provided references and to r	plate this informa	tion to the content of
Autonomy	the lecture. They can reflect their acquired le	•		
	typical exam questions. Students are able to co			isures such us exum
	typical exam questions staucilles are asic to es	ee aren kromeage mar arat aeqanea no	ourer receares.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lect	ure 42		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale				
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelect	ronics and Microsystems Technology: Flective	e Compulsory	
Following Curricula				ive Compulsory
. S.I.S WILLING CULLICUIA	Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybr	- · ·	opatibility. Liett	c compaisory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation	· ·	ompulsorv	
	-	·		
	Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy	y Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0359: Optoelectroni	cs I: Wave Optics	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Introduction to optics Electromagnetic theory of light Interference Coherence Diffraction 	
	Fourier optics Polarisation and Crystal optics Matrix formalism Reflection and transmission Complex refractive index Dispersion Modulation and switching of light	
Literature	Bahaa E. A. Saleh, Malvin Carl Teich, Fundamentals of Photonics, Wiley 2007 Hecht, E., Optics, Benjamin Cummings, 2001 Goodman, J.W. Statistical Optics, Wiley, 2000 Lauterborn, W., Kurz, T., Coherent Optics: Fundamentals and Applications, Springer, 2002	

Course L0361: Optoelectronics I: Wave Optics (Problem Solving Course)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics	
Literature	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics	

Module M1688: Selected Aspects of Microelectronics and Microsystems					
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Selected Aspects of Microelectronics and Microsystems (L2678)		Lecture	3	4	
Selected Aspects of Microelectronic	cs and Microsystems (L2679)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous					
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reac	hed the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge					
Skills					
Personal Competence					
Social Competence					
Autonomy					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu	ire 56			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Oral exam				
Examination duration and	30 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation	Microelectronics Complements: Elective Co	mpulsory	<u> </u>	
Following Curricula					

ourse L2678: Selected Aspects of Microelectronics and Microsystems		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD E	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content		
Literature		

Course L2679: Selected Aspects of Microelectronics and Microsystems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD E	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1743: COSIN	MA (Competition in Microsystem Application)
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work
Examination duration and	60 minutes
scale	
Assignment for the	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelectronics Complements: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelectronics Complements: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embedded Systems: Elective Compulsory

Module M0781: EMC	II: Signal Integrity and Power Supply	y of Electronic Systems		
Courses				
	Supply of Electronic Systems (L0770) Supply of Electronic Systems (L0771)	Typ Lecture Recitation Section (small)	Hrs/wk 3 1	CP 4 1
	Supply of Electronic Systems (L0774)	Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the fundamental pri electronic systems. They are able to relate signal ai i.e. their electromagnetic compatibility. They are ca packages and interconnects. They are able to pro issues. They are capable of giving an overview over integrity in electrical engineering practice.	nd power integrity to the context of inter pable of explaining the basic behavior o pose and describe problem solving strat	ference-free des f signals and por tegies for signal	sign of such system wer supply in typic and power integri
Skills	Students are able to apply a series of modeling methods for characterization of electromagnetic field behavior in packages and interconnect structure of electronic systems. They are able to determine the most important effects that these models are predicting in terms of signal and power integrity. They can classify these effects and they can quantitatively analyze them. They are capable of deriving problem solving strategies from these predictions and they can adapt them to applications in electrical engineering practice. The can evaluate their problem solving strategies against each other.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work together on subject relat English (e.g. during CAD exercises).	ted tasks in small groups. They are able	to present their	results effectively
Autonomy	Students are capable to gather necessary informati the lecture. They are able to make a connection lectures (e.g. theory of electromagnetic fields, co problems and solutions in the field of signal integrity	between their knowledge obtained in thommunications, and semiconductor circ	is lecture with uit design). The	the content of oth y can communica
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement		Pescription		
	Yes None Presentation			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	45 min			
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Eng	ineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Co	mpatibility: Elect	ive Compulsory
Following Curricula		- ·		•
-	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Ele	ective Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation M	icroelectronics Complements: Elective Co	mpulsory	

Course L0770: EMC II: Signal	Integrity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- The role of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Components of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Main goals and concepts of signal and power integrity of electronic systems
	- Repeat of relevant concepts from the theory electromagnetic fields
	- Properties of digital signals and systems
	- Design and characterization of signal integrity
	- Design and characterization of power supply
	- Techniques and devices for measurements in time- and frequency-domain
	- CAD tools for electrical analysis and design of packages and interconnects
	- Connection to overall electromagnetic compatibility of electronic systems
Literature	- J. Franz, "EMV: Störungssicherer Aufbau elektronischer Schaltungen", Springer (2012)
	- R. Tummala, "Fundamentals of Microsystems Packaging", McGraw-Hill (2001)
	- S. Ramo, J. Whinnery, T. Van Duzer, "Fields and Waves in Communication Electronics", Wiley (1994)
	- S. Thierauf, "Understanding Signal Integrity", Artech House (2010)
	- M. Swaminathan, A. Engin, "Power Integrity Modeling and Design for Semiconductors and Systems", Prentice-Hall (2007)

Course L0771: EMC II: Signal	Course L0771: EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0774: EMC II: Signal	Integrity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster	
Language		
Cycle		
Content	- The role of packages and interconnects in electronic systems	
	- Components of packages and interconnects in electronic systems	
	- Main goals and concepts of signal and power integrity of electronic systems	
	- Repeat of relevant concepts from the theory electromagnetic fields	
	- Properties of digital signals and systems	
	Design and characterization of signal integrity	
	- Design and characterization of power supply	
	- Techniques and devices for measurements in time- and frequency-domain	
	- CAD tools for electrical analysis and design of packages and interconnects	
	- Connection to overall electromagnetic compatibility of electronic systems	
Literature	- J. Franz, "EMV: Störungssicherer Aufbau elektronischer Schaltungen", Springer (2012)	
	- R. Tummala, "Fundamentals of Microsystems Packaging", McGraw-Hill (2001)	
	- S. Ramo, J. Whinnery, T. Van Duzer, "Fields and Waves in Communication Electronics", Wiley (1994)	
	- S. Thierauf, "Understanding Signal Integrity", Artech House (2010)	
	- M. Swaminathan, A. Engin, "Power Integrity Modeling and Design for Semiconductors and Systems", Prentice-Hall (2007)	

Module M0913: Mixed	signal Circuit Design			
Courses				
Title Mixed-signal Circuit Design (L0764)		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	CP 3
Mixed-signal Circuit Design (L1063)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible	rof. Matthias Kuhl			
Admission Requirements	lone			
	dvanced knowledge of analog or digital MOS devices	and circuits		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	fter taking part successfully, students have reached t	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	 Students can explain the descriptive parameters Students can explain various architectures of an Students are able to explain the fundamental lin 	nalog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conve		log converters
Skills	Students can derive the fundamental limitations Students can select the most suitable architectu Students can describe complex mixed-signal sys Students can calculate the specifications of mixed	re for a specific mixed-signal task stems by their functional blocks.	-analog conv	erters
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can team up with one or several partners Students are able to work by their own or in small	·	_	estions.
Autonomy	 Students are able to assess their knowledge in a Students are able to draw scenarios for estima future lifestyle of the society. 		vs. an increa	ase of energy on the
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	6		
Credit points	;			
Course achievement	ompulsory Bonus Form Des des 5 % Subject theoretical and practical work	cription		
Examination	Vritten exam			
Examination duration and scale	0 min			
Assignment for the	lectrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics a	and Microsystems Technology: Elective Cor	npulsory	
_	dicroelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Micr	•		

Course L0764: Mixed-signal (Circuit Design
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Differences between analog and digital filtering of electrical signals Quantization error and its consideration in electrical circuits Architectures of state-of-the-art digital-to-analog converters Architectures of state-of-the-art analog-to-digital converters Differentiation between Nyquist and oversampling converters noise in ADCs and DACs
Literature	 R. J. Baker, "CMOS-Circuit Design, Layout, and Simulation", Wiley & Sons, IEEE Press, 2010 B. Razavi, "Design of Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits", McGraw-Hill Education Ltd, 2000

Module Manual M.Sc. "Microelectronics and Microsystems"

Course L1063: Mixed-signal Circuit Design	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

required. • Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Autonomy	Module M1589: Labor	ratory: Analog Circuit Design
Module Responsible Module	Courses	
Module Responsible Prof. Matthias Kuhl Admission Requirements None Recommended Previous Sasic knowledge of semiconductor devices and circuit design Ronveledge Educational Objective After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit familiations. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit familiations. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can define the specifications of the electrical fesign software. Students are able to a share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Students can be paid to realistically judge the status of their design work in a realistic way.	Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Saic knowledge Educational Objectives Knowledge Educational Objectives Knowledge Educational Objectives Knowledge Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can determine all inecessary input parameters for circuit simulation. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the storeture and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the storeture and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the storeture and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the storeture and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the storeture and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design, software. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Personal Competence Social Compe	Laboratory: Analog Circuit Design (L0692) Project-/problem-based Learning 2 6
Recommended Previous Roundedge And Roundedge of semiconductor devices and circuit design funcational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can determine all necessary input parameters for circuit simulation. Students know the basic physics of the analog behavior. Students can petical the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Skills Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can develop analog circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can develop analog circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can be be to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students can belie to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students can belie to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students can belie to their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Autanomy Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe recessary. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design work in a realistic way. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design project.	Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can explain the alignifithms of circuit semidation. Students can explain the alignifithms of circuit verification. Students can explain the alignifithms of circuit verification. Students can explain the alignifithms of circuit verification. Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to the design of the design and the students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students can belie be each other to understand all the details and options of the design software. Students can belie be able to their understand all the details and options of the design software. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Autonomy Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements when necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points Credit points Students are perfected and practical work Examination Subject theoretical and practic	Admission Requirements	None
Professional Competence Knowledge Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students know the basics physics of the analog behavior. Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Students can octivate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. **Students can present their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. **Workload in Hours** Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points 6 Course achievement Nicone Examination duration and Subject theoretical and practical work. Examination and Subject theoretical and practical work. Examination and Subject theoretical and practical work.	Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of semiconductor devices and circuit design
Professional Competence Knowledge Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can determine all necessary input parameters for circuit simulation. Students can explain the algorithms of circuit verification. Students can explain the algorithms of circuit verification. Students can explain the algorithms of circuit verification. Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Skills Skills Skills Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits for be designed. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are able to share their ilmitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts who required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Alutonomy Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and document it in consice but understandable way. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and document it in consice but understandable way. Students can bandle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students can bandle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students can bandle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students can bandle the		
Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design. Students can determine all necessary input parameters for circuit simulation. Students can be basics physics of the analog behavior. Students can explain the algorithms of circuit verification. Students can explain the algorithms of circuit verification. Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can develop analog circuit for specific applications. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Students are trained to work through complex circuits in teams. Students can help each other to understand all the details and options of the design software. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Autonomy Students can bande the complex data structures of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe necessary. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points Credit points Credit points Credit points Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Bezamination Essemination Esseminat	,	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Students can determine all necessary input parameters for circuit simulation. Students know the basics physics of the analog behavior. Students can activate and execute all necessary input parameters for circuit simulation. Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are trained to work through complex circuits in teams. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are able to their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Autonomy Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe necessary. Students can be be add when their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can be be add when their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can be be to complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. Workload in Hours Kordit points Course achievement Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points Course achievement Examination duration and Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and		
Students can explain the algorithms of circuit verification. Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Students can explain the algorithms of circuit verification. Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are trained to work through complex circuits in teams. Students can be low abare their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Autonomy Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can benefic to complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points Course achievement None Examination Examination duration and scale Subject theoretical and practical work Examination for the Electrical Engineering. Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory	Knowledge	Students can explain the structure and philosophy of the software framework for circuit design.
Students can explain the algorithms of circuit verification. Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Skills Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can develop analog circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are trained to work through complex circuits in teams. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duraction and scale Assignment for the		Students can determine all necessary input parameters for circuit simulation.
Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations. Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can optimize the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are trained to work through complex circuits in teams. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are able to share their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe necessary. Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination and 30 min Examination duration and Scale Assignment for the		Students know the basics physics of the analog behavior.
Skills Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Personal Competence Social Competence Students are trained to work through complex circuits in teams. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students can help each other to understand all the details and options of the design software. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Autonomy Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points 6 Curs achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination and ascale Assignment for the		Students can explain the algorithms of circuit verification.
Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to the designed. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power. Students can develop analog circuits for specific applications. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are trained to work through complex circuits in teams. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Autonomy Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can bandle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students can bandle the complex data structures of their design project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination and Subject theoretical and practical work Examination and Subject theoretical and practical work Examination and Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory		 Students are able to select the appropriate transistor models for fast and accurate simulations.
Social Competence Students are trained to work through complex circuits in teams. Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students can help each other to understand all the details and options of the design software. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts whe required. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Students can present their design approaches for easy checking by more experienced experts. Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements whe necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points Course achievement None Examination Students are trained to work Examination and scale Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory	Skills	 Students can activate and execute all necessary checking routines for verification of proper circuit functionality. Students can define the specifications of the electronic circuits to be designed. Students can optimize the electronic circuits for low-noise and low-power.
Students are able to realistically judge the status of their knowledge and to define actions for improvements when necessary. Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way. Students are able to judge the amount of work for a major design project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28 Credit points Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory	•	 Students are able to share their knowledge for efficient design work. Students can help each other to understand all the details and options of the design software. Students are aware of their limitations regarding circuit design, so they do not go ahead, but they involve experts when required.
Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory	Autonomy	 Students can break down their design work in sub-tasks and can schedule the design work in a realistic way. Students can handle the complex data structures of their design task and document it in consice but understandable way.
Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152. Study Time in Lecture 28
Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory		
Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory	•	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory		
scale Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory		
Assignment for the Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory		
		Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory
	•	

Course L0692: Laboratory: Analog Circuit Design		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 152, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl, Weitere Mitarbeiter	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Input desk for circuits Algorithms for simulation MOS transistor model Simulation of analog circuits Placement and routing Generation of layouts Design checking routines Postlayout simulations 	
Literature	Handouts to be distributed	

Module M0644: Optoe	electronics II - Quantum Optics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics	s (L0360)	Lecture	2	3
Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics	(Problem Solving Course) (L0362)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Dr. Alexander Petrov			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of electrodynamics, optics and qu	antum mechanics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	hed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the fundamental mathema	tical and physical relations of quantum o	ptical phenomena	such as absorption,
	stimulated and spontanous emission. They can	describe material properties as well as	technical solution	s. They can give an
	overview on quantum optical components in tech	nical applications.		
Skille	Students can generate models and derive mathe	omatical descriptions in relation to quant	um ontical phonor	mona and processes
Skilis	They can derive approximative solutions and judg	·		nena and processes.
	They can derive approximative solutions and judg	e ractors influential on the components p	cirorinance.	
Personal Competence				
•	Students can jointly solve subject related problems in groups. They can present their results effectively within the framework of the			
Social competence	problem solving course.	is in groups. They can present their result	circulation within	the framework of the
	processing course.			
Autonomy	Students are capable to extract relevant informat	ion from the provided references and to	relate this informat	ion to the content of
, interiorny	the lecture. They can reflect their acquired leve	·		
	typical exam questions. Students are able to conr	·		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lectur	e 42		
Credit points	4			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	60 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectro	nics and Microsystems Technology: Electiv	ve Compulsory	
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave E	ingineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic (Compatibility: Elect	ive Compulsory
	Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid	Materials: Elective Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation	Microelectronics Complements: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L0360: Optoelectroni	cs II: Quantum Optics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Alexander Petrov
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Generation of light Photons Thermal and nonthermal light Laser amplifier Noise Optical resonators Spectral properties of laser light CW-lasers (gas, solid state, semiconductor) Pulsed lasers
Literature	Bahaa E. A. Saleh, Malvin Carl Teich, Fundamentals of Photonics, Wiley 2007 Demtröder, W., Laser Spectroscopy: Basic Concepts and Instrumentation, Springer, 2002 Kasap, S.O., Optoelectronics and Photonics: Principles and Practices, Prentice Hall, 2001 Yariv, A., Quantum Electronics, Wiley, 1988 Wilson, J., Hawkes, J., Optoelectronics: An Introduction, Prentice Hall, 1997, ISBN: 013103961X Siegman, A.E., Lasers, University Science Books, 1986

Module Manual M.Sc. "Microelectronics and Microsystems"

urse L0362: Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics (Problem Solving Course)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Alexander Petrov
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics
Literature	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics

Thesis

Module M-002: Master Thesis		
Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH	
Admission Requirements	According to General Regulations §21 (1):	
	At least 60 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.	
Recommended Previous Knowledge		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	 The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues. 	
	 The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them. 	
	 The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research. 	
Skills	The students are able:	
	 To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question. To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way. To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment. 	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	Students can	
	Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured	
	 Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly. 	
Autonomy	Students are able:	
	 To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly. To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so. To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own. 	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points		
Course achievement		
Examination		
Examination duration and		
	According to General Regulations	
scale	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
Assignment for the		
Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Interdisciplinary Mathematics: Thesis: Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Microelectropics and Microeyctoms: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory	

Module Manual M.Sc. "Microelectronics and Microsystems"

Microsystems"	
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory
	Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Certification in Engineering & Advisory in Aviation: Thesis: Compulsory